Australian Bureau of Statistics

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), Second Edition

Summary

About this Release

Previously:Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS)

Comprises an explanation of the conceptual basis of the classification, the structure of the classification, alphabetical and numerical order coding indexes for population and economic statistics, concordances between the SACC, 2nd Edn and the SACC 1st Edn, a link between International Statistics Organisation codes and the classification codes, and a link between the classification and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes. The classification is intended for use whenever population or economic statistics are classified by country.

Contents

CONTENTS

Preface

Contents >> Preface

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) has been developed by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. It provides a single classificatory framework for both population and economic statistics.

The SACC (first released in 1998) replaced the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) which was published in 1990. The development of the original SACC resulted from the need to update the then existing classification, to incorporate various revision documents issued since 1990, to include groups and entities used in economic statistics, and to address world political changes, such as the break-up of the former USSR.

This SACC, Second Edition, incorporates Revisions 2.01, 2.02 and 2.03 of SACC, First Edition, and changes that have occurred since Revision 2.03. It also includes updated coding indexes based on 2006 Census of Population and Housing responses to 'Country of Birth of Person'.

The ABS has produced this classification in line with its commitment to develop and promote the use of standard classifications, frameworks and definitions to help ensure the compatibility and comparability of data derived from different statistical systems.

As it is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise classifications wherever possible, SNZ was closely consulted during the development of the original SACC. The assistance of the many other organisations and individuals who provided information and advice during the development of the classification is also gratefully acknowledged.

The SACC will continue to be maintained by the ABS and updated as necessary.

Introduction

Contents >> Introduction

INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW

This is the second edition of the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) - the Australian statistical standard for statistics classified by country. The first edition of the SACC was published in 1998. It replaced the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) in 1990. The SACC is a classification of countries essentially based on the concept of geographic proximity. In its structure, it groups neighbouring countries into progressively broader geographic areas on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. The classification also provides standard alternative groups of countries associated for economic or political purposes.

The title of the SACC reflects its suitability for use in a wider range of applications than its precursor, the ASCCSS. The SACC is intended for use in the collection, storage and

dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country.

In the field of population statistics, the classification is intended for use whenever demographic, labour and social statistics are classified by country. For example, the classification should be used when collecting, aggregating and disseminating data relating to personal characteristics such as birthplace, country of residence, country of origin, etc. It is not intended for classifying correlative variables such as the language spoken by individuals or the ethnicity of individuals.

In the field of economic statistics, for example, balance of payments, international trade and international investment position, the SACC can be used to collect, aggregate and disseminate data by country. For most of these data, the geographically based classification structure would not often be used, however the alternative country groupings based on economic and political considerations would be the principal basis for presenting groupings of countries.

The identification of country units in the classification, and the way in which they are grouped, do not imply the expression of any opinion on the part of the ABS concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The ABS uses the SACC in its own statistical work and promotes its use by other government agencies, private organisations, community groups, and individuals, where appropriate.

From time to time, world political change will result in a need to make amendments to this classification document. The ABS will monitor the need for change and issue formal revisions to the SACC in a timely fashion. In order that the classification document remains a standard, users are urged to implement changes to their systems only as the ABS issues the revision documents. Because the SACC includes a number of standard country groupings based on the member countries of formal associations, such as the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN), and because the membership of these groups changes regularly, revision notices are likely to be needed more frequently for the SACC than was the case with the ASCCSS. Revisions to the membership of these associations and organisations of countries will not affect users of the geographically based classification structure.

DEVELOPMENT AND RELEVANCE

The first edition of the SACC was developed by means of extensive research of Australian and overseas literature in the field of interest, use of principles and techniques relating to the development of statistical classifications, analysis of data relating to the birthplace profile of Australia (primarily data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing), and by consideration of the requirements for the classification of statistics by country. This work was supported by information and advice from government departments, academics and other experts, and organisations that are significant producers or users of country data.

Although the individual countries in the SACC are identified in economic statistics, where significant, the geographic basis of the SACC remains less relevant for the presentation of economic statistics than for population statistics. For most economic statistics, the alternative political and economic groupings in the SACC can be used. The structure of the SACC can, however, be adopted in some economic statistics, such as international merchandise trade.

In some instances, there is a need in economic statistics to use broader geographic groupings than provided in the SACC to give a geographic perspective while protecting the confidentiality of reported information. To cater for such cases, broader continental classification elements, such as Africa not elsewhere classified, are provided in Appendix 1 and can be used to derive continental aggregates. These are generally in line with international statistical practice and facilitate international comparison.

Just as the relevance of ASCCSS was impacted by three subsequent revisions, so too has the original (1998) edition of the SACC. Revisions 2.01, 2.02 and 2.03 have meant that the 1998 edition has become dated. This SACC, Second Edition, released ten years after the first, also benefits from having indexes based on the 2006 Census of Population and Housing.

RELATIONSHIP OF THE SACC TO THE NZSCC

It is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise, where possible, our approaches to collecting statistics. Statistical harmonisation includes using joint or closely related classifications. As a result, since 1995 SNZ have used a country classification, New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries (NZSCC), based on the ASCCSS. During the development of the SACC, the ABS and SNZ were in close consultation. Although there are some differences in the ethnic make-up and statistical requirements in the two countries, it was agreed that the SACC and the NZSCC should be as close to each other as is practical.

The differences between the SACC and the NZSCC (at the time of printing of this SACC, Second Edition) are summarised below:

- SNZ considers the Ross Dependency to be part of New Zealand for statistical purposes. Category 1201: New Zealand therefore includes the Ross Dependency in the NZSCC but this does not happen in the SACC. The Ross Dependency is allocated the code 1607 (in Minor Group 16: Antarctica) in the SACC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.
- The NZSCC has only one third-level unit in the Minor Group Antarctica, 1601: Antarctica. The SACC separately identifies the seven individual Antarctic territories including the Ross Dependency. As a result, the code 1601 represents Antarctica in the NZSCC and Adélie Land (France) in the SACC. The codes 1602-1607 are not used in the NZSCC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.
- The SACC splits the Major Group North-East Asia into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), and Japan and the Koreas. In the NZSCC the Major Group North-East Asia contains a single minor group. This difference results in a number of different country codes between the two classifications.
- Recent changes have led to the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man no longer being identified as part of the United Kingdom. As a consequence, the Minor Group 21 label has been changed in SACC to United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man. The NZSCC will retain the United Kingdom minor group label, but will note in text that a true aggregation of country elements to form the UK, includes four of their six minor group countries - England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales - but excludes Channel Islands and Isle of Man.
- The SACC now breaks Channel Islands into its two separate components - the bailiwicks of 2107 Guernsey and 2108 Jersey. The NZSCC maintains the aggregated entry 2101 Channel Islands.
- The SACC now includes Aland Islands in Minor Group 24 and Kosovo in Minor Group 32. Neither are currently in the NZSCC.
- The SACC includes separate country entries for St Barthelemy and St Martin (French

part), which broke away from Guadeloupe in 2007. The NZSCC perspective is that these are statistically insignificant, so there will be no change to their Caribbean Minor Group.

- The two classifications contain the following differences in country names:

NZSCC	SACC
New Zealand (includes Ross Dependancy)	New Zealand
Antarctica	(Antarctica broken down into 7 areas)
Faeroe Islands	Faroe Islands
Vatican City State	Holy See
Russia	Russian Federation
Gaza Strip/Palestine/West Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Myanmar	Burma (Myanmar)
Viet Nam	Vietnam
Timor-Leste	East Timor
China, People's Republic of	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region)	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
Macau (Special Administrative Region)	Macau (SAR of China)
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
Korea, Republic of	Korea, Republic of (South)
Congo, The Democratic Repubic of the	Congo, Democratic Republic of

RELATIONSHIP OF THE SACC TO THE UNITED NATIONS STANDARD COUNTRY OR AREA CODES

The United Nations (UN) geographical classification of the countries of the world is published in the document: Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use, UN Statistical Paper, Series M No. 49, Rev 4, 1999. As the aggregation of countries in the UN classification is done on a strictly continental basis, the groupings do not always meet the requirements of Australian users. The geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. The resultant classification is more useful than the UN classification for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, the units and groupings of the two classifications are broadly compatible and it is possible to correspond data based on the SACC to the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison (see Appendix 8 for the correspondence between the SACC and UN classification).

DEFINITION OF COUNTRY

Although most people have an intuitive understanding of what constitutes a country, precise definition of the concept is difficult given the differing levels of sovereignty and independence of many of the world's countries. The term 'countries' appears in the classification title and is used throughout this document to describe the base-level units (that is, the categories at the most detailed level of the classification), even though not all of the units classified are fully independent countries. The base-level units of the classification include: •fully independent countries (sovereign nation states);

- administrative subdivisions of the United Kingdom: England, Scotland, Wales and

Northern Ireland. [The United Kingdom is represented at the second (minor group) level of the classification, together with the Channel Islands and Isle of Man];

- external territories and dependencies of independent countries. These units are discrete geographic areas with varying degrees of political and economic autonomy. In general, they are physically isolated from the country to which they are dependent, for example, Falkland Islands, Martinique;
- units which are recognised geographic areas, the ownership or control of which is in dispute, for example, Gaza Strip and West Bank; and
- residual categories (not elsewhere classified [nec] categories) comprising geographic areas which are not separately identified in the classification and which are not part of one of the separately identified base-level units. For example, Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec, which contains a number of minor islands which are not part of any of the separately identified country units of the Minor Group Polynesia (excludes Hawaii).

A number of supplementary codes are also itemised in the classification document (see Appendix 1). These codes, which are used to represent country-like entities and to process inadequately described responses in statistical collections, are not part of the classification structure and are therefore not country level units in the classification. These codes are explained more fully in the section 'Supplementary codes'.

In economic statistics, it is often necessary to present within one view of the data, information about countries and information that does not have a country dimension. The SACC therefore includes a number of categories which do not equate to individual countries. These categories include entities such as Reserve Bank Gold and International Institutions. Other categories are also required where country information is applicable but not available. For instance, debt issues in international capital markets are allocated the supplementary code 0718: International Capital Markets. In some cases, residual categories such as Africa, not elsewhere classified, OECD, nfd, and UN, nfd, are used in economic statistics to combine, within broad continental or other relevant groupings, confidential country information, information about insignificant economic relationships, and information that is not sufficiently defined for country attribution but which can be allocated to a continent. All the above residual categories necessary for economic statistics purposes have been assigned unique four-digit codes and are listed in Appendix 1. They are not categories of the classification structure.

The scope of the SACC is all countries currently existing in the world as defined above. Because the number of countries can easily be accommodated in the structure without the classification becoming unwieldy, the vast majority of countries are separately identified even though many of them are statistically insignificant in the Australian context. In a small number of instances geographic areas have not been separately identified but have been included in residual (not elsewhere classified) categories. Most of these entities have no permanent civilian population and are not significant in terms of social or economic statistics. This comprehensive coverage makes the classification useful for a wide range of applications and increases its longevity.

CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA AND THEIR APPLICATION

Classification criteria are the principles by which categories are aggregated to form broader categories in a classification structure. Three classification criteria are used in the SACC to form the categories of the classification structure:

- the geographic proximity of countries (the basic criterion);
- the similarity of countries in terms of social, cultural, economic and political

characteristics, and;
- the desirability that groups of countries lie within a single geographic continent (conventionally defined).

Geographic proximity is the basic criterion used to group countries in the SACC. In its most fundamental sense, geographic proximity means countries being contiguous, that is, sharing a common border. In the classification structure, geographically contiguous countries are added together so that a group of countries is formed. Although not all countries in the resultant group are contiguous, they form a continuous mass without any country not included in the group intervening. Geographic proximity can therefore describe countries that are contiguous, or countries that are linked one to the other to form a continuous unbroken landmass. Such countries may be described as neighbouring countries. It should be noted that the intervention of international bodies of water between countries is not considered to impede this principle. Thus the Caspian Sea lying between the countries of the Caucasus and the countries of Central Asia does not preclude these countries being regarded as neighbouring or geographically proximate countries even though there is a large area of water between them.

Similarity in terms of social and cultural characteristics is based primarily on religion(s) practised and language(s) spoken in a group of countries. However, other factors such as historical links, similarity of national aspirations, and even factors such as type of food, or similarity of art, serve as indicators of cultural and social similarity.

The lowest level of the classification consists of separately identified countries as described previously (see Definition of country). Neighbouring countries are combined to form the minor groups of the classification structure on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. In a very few instances this principle of combining neighbouring countries is not strictly adhered to because the interests of practicality and usefulness are better served by a more stringent application of the second criterion. For instance, Spain and Portugal are included in a group with other similar southern European countries even though the southern part of France lies between Spain and Italy. As well as being geographically proximate, the countries of minor groups must all lie within a single geographic continent. Although the countries in a minor group category are not necessarily identical in respect of any particular characteristic, the groups formed are relatively homogeneous in terms of the set of classification criteria.

While geographic proximity is the principal criterion employed in grouping countries, in instances where a country could fit into more than one minor group on the basis of its geographic location, its placement in the classification is made primarily on the basis of its characteristics and those of its neighbours. For instance, on the basis of location, Mexico could be included in either the group of countries comprising Northern America or the group of countries comprising Central America. It is included in Central America because it is more similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics to countries such as Honduras and Guatemala than to the United States and Canada. Where a country could fit equally into more than one minor group on the basis of all the classification criteria, it is classified on the basis of factors such as practicality, usefulness, and statistical balance between groups (see Design constraints). For instance, on the basis of the classification criteria, Italy would fit comfortably in either Western Europe or Southern Europe. It is included in Southern Europe on the basis of the aforementioned factors.

At the first and most general level of the classification structure, major groups are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups. The aggregation of minor groups was undertaken, as far as possible, so that the major groups formed consist of minor groups which have a degree of similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political

characteristics. This creates distinct and geographically coherent groups comprising countries which are, generally speaking, similar in terms of their characteristics. In principle, major groups are formed so that they lie entirely within a single geographic continent. This is not the case in two instances. The Major Group North Africa and the Middle East lies across the boundary separating the continents of Africa and Asia, and the Major Group Americas includes the continents of North and South America.

The countries of North Africa are included in a major group with the Middle East because they are socially and culturally similar to many Arabian countries. To include them in a group with Sub-Saharan countries from which they are geographically, environmentally and culturally removed would not be in harmony with the principles of the classification or useful for social and population statistics. In many economic statistics, however, the continental classification of Africa and Asia is appropriate and is adopted as an output view of the data.

The classification criteria and the way they have been applied has produced a classification structure that can be described in conventional terms: countries grouped to form minor groups on the basis of geographic proximity and similarity in terms of cultural, social, economic and political characteristics; and minor groups aggregated to form major groups on the basis of geographic proximity and a degree of similarity in terms of their characteristics.

The SACC also includes a number of alternative groupings which are not based on the criteria used to form the groups of the geographically based classification structure. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. For example, the SACC includes the following groupings of countries: Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC), Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN), European Union (EU), etc. (see Alternative Country Groupings).

DESIGN CONSTRAINTS

The theoretical and conceptual considerations for developing the structure of the classification were applied in conjunction with other considerations such as the feasibility of the classification for collecting data from both statistical and administrative collections, the ease of implementing the classification in statistical and administrative systems, the analytical usefulness of data collected within the framework of the classification, and the structural and statistical balance of the classification.

An important consideration in developing any classification for statistical purposes is to achieve a structure that is physically and statistically balanced. This is necessary to allow the classification to fulfil its functions in a way that is useful and practical for presenting and analysing statistical data, especially from sample surveys.

Physical balance is achieved by developing a classification that has manageable and roughly similar numbers of sub-categories within each category at a particular level. The desire to achieve this result is, of course, tempered by the need to accurately reflect the real world.

Statistical balance means that no major or minor group should represent an inordinate number of observations (say, Country of Birth responses), and that each major and minor group should represent a significant number of observations. Thus, a classification used for the dissemination of statistics should not have categories at the same level in its hierarchy which are too disparate in their population size. This allows the classification to be used effectively for the cross-tabulation of aggregate data and the dissemination of data from

sample surveys. An important use of the SACC is to classify Country of Birth data. Birthplace data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing were used to test and modify the structure of the first edition of the SACC on the basis of statistical balance.

Application of the classification criteria in a straightforward manner generally led to a harmonious and symmetrical classification structure. However, considerations of practicality, usefulness and statistical balance were also used in developing the structure in certain areas, such as in splitting Europe into two major groups, and in combining the two American continents to form one major group. The consideration of these additional factors did not impinge on correct application of the classification criteria.

CORRESPONDENCES

Continuity of data (the preservation of statistical time series) was noted as an important issue by many users consulted during the development of the SACC. The ABS acknowledges the importance of the continuation of time series for long-term analysis, continuity of policy making, etc. However, the need to update and improve the classification structure was imperative despite the potential for disrupting time series. In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC.

Users may wish to convert historical data from the first edition of SACC to SACC, Second Edition. To facilitate this process, correspondences between the structures of the two editions are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3. Because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classification (countries) are identical, the correspondences are very straightforward. The correspondences itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

It is acknowledged that there may be circumstances where a few users might need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. If so, the first edition of SACC on the ABS website (www.abs.gov.au) contains correspondence tables between SACC (1st Edn) and ASCCSS.

To further assist users to minimise the impact of the SACC on data continuity, the ABS has provided a number of authorised standard output groupings of countries for areas such as Europe, the former USSR, etc. (see Authorised Standard Output Options in Alternative Country Groupings).

CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

The SACC has a three-level hierarchical structure.

The third, and most detailed level, of the classification structure consists of the base units which are countries as described above (see Definition of country). The classification consists of 252 third-level units including four 'not elsewhere classified' categories which contain entities that are not listed separately in the classification (see Reserved codes for residual categories).

The second level of the classification structure comprises 27 minor groups, which are groups of neighbouring countries similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each minor group lies wholly within the boundaries of a geographic continent. On average minor groups contain 9 countries, with individual minor groups containing between 1 and 27 countries.

The first, and most general, level of the classification structure comprises nine major groups which are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups and, therefore, comprise countries which are broadly similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each major group lies wholly within the bounds of a single geographic continent (with two exceptions: North Africa and the Middle East, and Americas). On average, major groups contain three minor groups, with individual major groups containing between two and six minor groups.

The SACC also includes a set of alternative standard groupings of countries based on economic and political criteria to facilitate its use in an extended range of applications. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. These groupings are not part of the structure (see Use of the SACC for economic statistics, and Alternative Country Groupings). A number of authorised standard output options (such as the former USSR) which are also not part of the structure, are provided as output options to facilitate time series maintenance (see Authorised standard output options).

USE OF THE SACC FOR ECONOMIC STATISTICS

At the time the ASCCSS was developed, it was decided not to develop a single classification of countries that would be suitable for collecting and classifying both population and economic statistics. This decision was made because the criteria for grouping countries for economic statistics are often different from those required by users of population statistics.

However, consistency between country statistics for population and economic statistics is achieved by the inclusion of the following elements in the SACC: •a standard set of country entities and country names;

- a set of standard alternative groupings of countries based on economic and political requirements. Such groupings include ASEAN, EU, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), and the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC). The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes (see Alternative Standard Country Groupings for the full list of standard alternative groups and their composition);
- a supplementary list of categories that do not relate to countries, such as international institutions; ships stores; residual categories, for example, Africa, not elsewhere classified; and specific economic phenomena, such as debt issues in international capital markets, where the country dimension cannot be determined (see Appendix 1 for the full list of entities);
- the use in economic statistics of geographic aggregations that can be concorded to the major and minor groups of the SACC structure; and
- a set of standard codes (structure codes and supplementary codes) that can be concorded to the codes used in the reporting and storage of economic data.

Consolidating both the standard geographically based classification and alternative standard country groups within a single classification document adds consistency to the collection, classification and output of country data across all applications. Producers of statistics are able to present information in the most analytically useful form and the comparability of data

across collections and fields of interest is enhanced.

Although the groups relating to associations of member countries is used mainly for the presentation of economic statistics, such as the value of exports to ASEAN countries, they can also be used for social statistics, to provide information such as the number of immigrants from ASEAN countries or the number of students from ASEAN countries studying in Australia. The geographically based classification structure can be used to present economic statistics, where appropriate.

STANDARD CODE SCHEME

In the classification structure, a single-digit code represents each major group. For example, the code 1 represents the Major Group Oceania and Antarctica, the code 2 represents the Major Group North-West Europe, and so on, for each major group.

In the classification structure, a two-digit code represents each minor group. The first digit is the code of the major group in which that minor group is included. For example, the code 13 represents the Minor Group Melanesia which is included within Oceania and Antarctica, the code 24 represents the Minor Group Northern Europe which is included within North-West Europe, etc. Minor groups are numbered sequentially within major groups. For example, the codes of the minor groups included within Oceania and Antarctica are numbered 11, 12, 13, etc.

In the classification structure, a four-digit code represents each country. The first two digits are the code of the minor group in which that country is included. For example, the code 1301 represents the country New Caledonia which is included within Melanesia; the code 2401 represents the country Denmark which is included within Northern Europe, etc. Countries are numbered sequentially within minor groups. For example, the codes of the countries included within Melanesia are numbered 1301, 1302, 1303, etc.

It should be noted that countries are not allocated codes ending with the digits '0' or '9'. These are special purpose codes used to denote residual (not elsewhere classified) categories in the case of '9', and supplementary (not further defined) codes in the case of '0'.

The following example demonstrates the code scheme for the countries included within the Minor Group Southern Europe which is one of three minor groups of the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe.

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE
31 Southern Europe
3101 Andorra
3102 Gibraltar
3103 Holy See
3104 Italy
3105 Malta
3106 Portugal
3107 San Marino
3108 Spain

The countries are listed in alphabetical order within minor groups. However, this ordering of units is more expedient than necessary and it is not considered that the addition of any new units, which could disrupt the alphabetical order, will affect the usefulness of the classification. [In fact a break in alphabetical order, such as that displayed in SACC, Second Edition's inclusion of the separate republics of Montenegro and Serbia at the end of the

Minor Group South Eastern Europe, is a clear indicator of change from a previous structure.]

Because of political change in the world, it may be necessary from time to time to add countries to, or delete countries from, the classification. If a country needs to be added to the classification, it will be allocated the next available four-digit code of the minor group to which it is being added.

If a country ceases to exist as a separate entity and is, consequently, deleted from the classification, its code will not be re-allocated to another country as this would complicate the storage of time series data. If it is necessary to move a country from one minor group to another, it will be allocated the next available code of the minor group to which it is moved. Its previous code will not be re-allocated.

The SACC code scheme has been devised so that any future changes to the classification structure can be easily accommodated. However, in order that the classification remain a standard, users should not make changes to the structure. Users should contact the ABS and identify any apparent problems they encounter in the course of implementation, data collection or data analysis.

It should be noted that the structural changes between the first edition of SACC and the previous standard country classification (ASCCSS) resulted in code changes for most countries and country groupings. Correspondences providing a link between the SACC and the ASCCSS codes were provided in Appendixes 2 and 3 of the first edition of SACC (see www.abs.gov.au).

The Alternative Country Groupings (country groupings which are not part of the classification structure) have been allocated codes commencing with '06'. For instance, APEC has been allocated code 0601, ASEAN 0602, etc. (see Alternative Country Groupings and Appendix 1 Supplementary Codes). The member countries of each of the alternative groups retain the code they were allocated in the classification structure. For example, the following codes are used for APEC and its members:

0601 Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)

1101 Australia
5201 Brunei Darussalam
8102 Canada
8204 Chile
6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202 Indonesia
6201 Japan
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)
5203 Malaysia
8306 Mexico
1201 New Zealand
1302 Papua New Guinea
8213 Peru
5204 Philippines
3308 Russian Federation
5205 Singapore
6105 Taiwan
5104 Thailand
8104 United States of America
5105 Vietnam

RESERVED CODES FOR RESIDUAL CATEGORIES

In each minor group of the structure, a four-digit code, consisting of the two digits of the minor group followed by the two digits '99', is reserved as a residual or 'not elsewhere classified' (nec) category. Any geographic area within the region described by a minor group, which is not separately identified in the classification, and not part of one of the separately identified countries, can be included in the residual or 'nec' category.

Because of the comprehensive coverage of the SACC, it has been necessary to create residual categories in four instances only:

1199 Australian External Territories, nec
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec
8299 South America, nec
9299 Southern and East Africa, nec

These four categories have, therefore, been separately identified as base-level units in the classification (the geographic entities included in these categories can be found in the numerical coding index for population statistics). It should be noted that residual categories are part of the structure of the SACC and should not be used merely to 'dump' responses containing insufficient data to code to a separately identified category of the classification (see Supplementary Codes).

Provision exists in the code structure for the creation of additional residual categories should they become necessary. For instance, it may become necessary to identify a particular geographic area (a minor island, coral atoll, etc.) not considered as part of one of the identified base-level units of the classification. In order that the SACC remains a standard, users should not create residual categories without consulting the ABS. If users consider that an additional residual category is required they should contact the ABS, which will consider any changes requested and issue a revision to the classification, where necessary.

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard country groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The codes are of five types:

- codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);
- codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the classification structure).

Supplementary codes for inadequate data

Four-digit codes commencing with '000' are supplementary codes included for operational purposes to facilitate the coding of survey responses and other data which present particular

problems in that they cannot be allocated a country, minor group or major group code. For instance, '0000' is used to code inadequately described survey responses, '0003' to code not stated responses, etc.

It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the classification structure. They exist for operational reasons only, and no data would be coded to them if sufficiently detailed information were obtained in all instances (see Appendix 1 for a full list of supplementary codes for inadequate data) .

Supplementary codes for economic and other country groups

The SACC provides a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the structure are not always ideal for the presentation of economic data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs. These country groupings are of two types:

- A set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprising associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries, such as the APEC, OECD, etc. (see Alternative standard country groupings).
- A set of authorised standard output options, such as the former USSR, provided for time series purposes or other data output needs (see Authorised standard output options).

These groupings have been allocated unique four-digit codes (beginning with '06') for processing purposes. For example, ASEAN is allocated code 0602, OECD is allocated code 0605, the former USSR is allocated 0613, etc. (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for economic and other entities

In some instances, the collection and aggregation of data for economic statistics (such as international trade and international investment position statistics) require data to be coded to entities that do not equate directly to a single country, or to countries at all. Such entities have been assigned unique four-digit codes beginning with '07'. For example, 'Belgium and Luxembourg' is allocated code 0704, Reserve Bank Gold is allocated code 0741. It should be noted that although these supplementary codes are not part of the classification structure, they should be considered when aggregating and presenting data for both the structure and the alternative groupings (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities

Four-digit codes commencing with '09' are supplementary codes designed to code responses relating to entities which are now defunct as a result of recent political change but which are still regarded as useful for statistical purposes, and entities which are no longer separately identified in the revised classification structure. These codes have two purposes:

- to facilitate precise coding and thus preserve data that would be lost or coded to a broader category of the classification; and
- to assist in the reconstruction of entities no longer separately identified in the classification, for time series purposes.

For example, the codes 0901-0909 have been assigned to the Australian states and territories to facilitate coding in statistical or administrative collections that require data coded to the state level rather than directly to Australia. Conversely, the code 0912 is used to code responses relating to the former USSR that cannot be coded to one of the newly independent countries which were its former constituents. In some instances, the '09' codes are used to code responses that would otherwise be coded to inadequately described. For example, the response 'Europe' is coded to 0911: 'Europe, not further defined' rather than to code 0000: 'Inadequately Described'.

In some instances the '09' codes provide a more precise alternative than the supplementary codes relating to the structure. For example, responses relating to the former Yugoslavia (which cannot be coded to its constituent countries) can be coded to 0913: 'Former Yugoslavia, not further defined' rather than to code 3200: 'South Eastern Europe, not further defined'. However, the 'Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities' table (in Appendix 1) has been broadened to indicate a flexibility to output to a higher level of the classification structure, if desired. It displays an 'input' option (09..) and a classification 'output' valid code option (see also Editing specifications) that would allow coding to the minor group level via an edit, while still retaining the input detail.

Supplementary codes for the classification structure

Four-digit codes ending with two or three zeros are described as 'not further defined' (nfd) codes. These codes are used to code responses to a survey or administrative question requiring a country response (such as country of birth) which cannot be coded to the most detailed (country) level of the classification but which can be coded to a higher level of the classification structure.

For example, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of one of the classification's minor groups, are coded to that minor group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the two-digit code of the minor group followed by '00'. For instance, the response 'Great Britain' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to a country category, but it can be coded to Minor Group 21: United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man which includes all countries considered to be part of Great Britain. It is, thus, allocated the code 2100: United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man, nfd.

Similarly, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, or one of the classification's minor groups, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of a major group, are coded to that major group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the one-digit code of the major group followed by '000'. For instance, the response 'South Pacific Islands' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to any particular country category or to any particular minor group, but it can be coded to Major Group 1: Oceania and Antarctica, which includes all countries of the South Pacific. It is thus allocated the code 1000: Oceania and Antarctica, nfd.

Thus, input data which can only be coded at the major or minor group levels of the classification can be processed within a collection coded at the four-digit country level of the classification. This allows the coding process to be as precise as the input data quality allows, preserving data that would otherwise be lost as uncodable or dumped to an inadequately described category. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

CODING INDEX

Information provided in statistical and administrative collections does not always comprise the exact words used as the official names of classification categories in the SACC. A coding index is therefore necessary to act as a link between individual responses or items of information and the classification categories (and supplementary codes), enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category.

The coding index for population statistics has been developed to assist in the implementation and use of the classification and should be used when coding responses to questions relating to country of birth, country of origin, etc., or information from other sources that relates to countries. The coding index has been devised by reference to relevant documents such as atlases, gazetteers, guides to countries, and most importantly, by analysis of ABS data collected over many years. It is thus based on information actually obtained in ABS statistical collections. The coding index has as its most recent basis, the 2006 Census. It contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. It also assists in the accurate and timely allocation of country codes for data originating from other sources (see Appendixes 4 and 5 for the population statistics coding index in alphabetical and numerical order).

A coding index specifically designed to assist in the allocation of country codes to economic data is also included in the SACC. This index has been developed for the following reasons:

- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes not used when coding the same entity for population statistics. For instance, Christmas Island is allocated the supplementary code 0706 for international trade statistics, but is allocated the classification structure code 1101 (Australia) for population statistics such as country of birth.
- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data consist of two or three countries combined. These entities are allocated supplementary codes not used in population statistics where the classification structure codes of the individual countries are used. For instance, data relating to 'Belgium and Luxembourg' are allocated the supplementary code 0704 for international trade statistics. For birthplace statistics responses are allocated either the code 2302 (Belgium) or 2306 (Luxembourg). A single index containing all this information would be confusing and create the potential for error.
- A number of non-geographic entities which are needed for the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes which are not required for population statistics. For instance, 0718: International Capital Markets is needed for balance of payments statistics.
- Many of the entities included in the population statistics index which relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding indexes.

The coding index for economic statistics thus consists of the following entities:

- the standard set of countries and country groupings included in the classification structure;
- the economic supplementary codes for inadequate data;
- the supplementary codes for economic and political country groupings;
- the supplementary codes for economic and other entities; and
- the supplementary codes for the classification structure.

Of course, users are able to use whichever index best suits their purposes, and refer to the other index as required. For instance, in some administrative settings the smaller economic index may be useful for coding social data, while economic data may sometimes emanate from sources where information is not always provided using the standard names of countries.

In order to distinguish actual categories of the classification structure from other entities included in the coding indexes, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the population statistics index in bold text (see Appendixes 4 to 7 for coding indexes in both alphabetical and numerical order).

Coding rules

The following rules relate to the coding of information provided by individuals when asked questions about their country of birth, country of origin, etc. The principles used can be applied to information about countries, regions, areas, etc. emanating from other sources which need to be allocated a country code. The rules can be applied to either the economic or the population statistics index.

When coding responses in statistical or administrative collections for population and social statistics, responses which match exactly with an entry in the coding index are assigned the code allocated to that index entry. When responses do not match exactly with an index entry the following rules should be followed. (Some of the examples used do, in fact, appear in the coding index, but are given for illustrative purposes.)

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which contain information additional to that included in the coding index are allocated the code of that country category. Such instances include responses consisting of a full or formal country name (for example, Syrian Arab Republic is coded to Syria), or responses containing a geographic qualifier such as east or west (for example, South of England is coded to England).

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which consist of alternative spellings (for example, Tadzhikistan for Tajikistan), abbreviations (for example, Aust. for Australia), initialisms (for example, USA for United States of America), or foreign language names (for example, Ceska Republika for the Czech Republic) are allocated the code of that country category. Similarly, slang or idiosyncratic responses (for example, Aussie or Oz for Australia) are allocated the code of the country category to which they directly relate.

If a response consists of an archaic or historical name (for example, Persia for Iran) it is necessary to determine the current country or geographic area to which the response relates and allocate the appropriate code: country; minor group, nfd; major group, nfd; or Inadequately Described. It should be noted that special supplementary codes have been assigned to the recently defunct political entities of eastern Europe (former USSR, former Czechoslovakia, etc.) and these codes should be used rather than the standard supplementary codes. In cases where the former entity was larger than any current country's border, but is contained within the region's minor group (such as 0913 Yugoslavia, 0914 Czechoslovakia and 0921 Serbia and Montenegro - within 3200, 3300 and 3200 respectively), the 09.. supplementary code can be utilised as the input code to retain an input count, while an edit can add that count to output at the broader, 3200 or 3300, minor group level, as in the example (see Editing specifications).

Responses which cannot be identified as relating directly to a separately identified country in the classification are assigned a residual category code or a supplementary nfd code as

described above (see Reserved codes for residual categories, and Supplementary codes). Responses which do not contain sufficient information to be coded to any category of the classification are assigned the appropriate inadequately described code.

Changes in national boundaries create coding difficulties. In order to maintain consistency of coding in all applications it is preferable that each country response be coded according to national boundaries existing at the time of the data collection. Therefore, all responses relating to a country which currently exists, but which has undergone boundary changes at some time in the past, are coded to the named country. For example, all persons who give their country of birth as 'Germany' are coded to Germany, even though the boundaries of Germany may have changed since they were born and they may have in fact been born in a place that is now in Poland. Birthplace responses which relate to particular cities or regions which are now in one country, but which may have been in another country at the time of birth, should be coded to the country the city or region is in at the time of collection of the data. For example, the response 'Danzig' should be coded to Poland not to Germany and it is included as such in the coding index.

Responses relating to countries which have changed name, without changing boundaries, are coded to the latest name in the classification. Thus the response 'Upper Volta' is coded to 'Burkina Faso'.

LINKS TO ISO CODES

In the interests of compatibility and comparability, and to reinforce the SACC as an Australian statistical standard, the ABS urges the use of the standard four-digit classification codes wherever possible. However, it is acknowledged that in certain circumstances a three-digit code is relevant for dissemination to support international comparison purposes, or is more expedient because of collection, processing and data storage constraints, or because data are provided on administrative records with a three-digit code. In such circumstances the ABS recommends use of the three-digit numeric International Organization for Standardization (ISO) codes published in: Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, ISO 3166-1:2006. These can be viewed on www.iso.org - the ISO website.

To assist users, these codes are included in the SACC with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. This mapping of SACC to ISO codes is presented in the coding indexes, and thus has been done for coding index entries as well as the actual categories of the classification to facilitate the use of ISO codes in statistical systems (see Appendixes 4 to 7). The ISO codes have been included in the SACC by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

In circumstances where standard SACC codes cannot be used, and the ISO codes are used instead, the ABS urges that data be produced and presented within the framework of the SACC (classification structure or alternative standard country groupings).

In some data collections, particularly those relating to international trade, telecommunications and transport statistics, data are often coded using alpha characters. This is because of the possibility for establishing a visual association between a country name and its corresponding code. In the ISO code list, two-character and three-character alpha codes are used to establish this link between the code and the name of the country in English. For example, the two-character and three-character codes for Australia are AU and AUS. These codes are included in the SACC coding indexes with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. It should be noted that for most statistical purposes numeric codes are regarded as being more useful and conventional than alpha codes. Alpha codes should be

avoided unless there is an established reason for using them.

The UN Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use uses the same codes as those issued by the ISO for its country units. It is possible to re-aggregate the SACC units to the groupings of the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison and this is facilitated by the use of ISO codes (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between the SACC and UN classification).

A number of supplementary codes are used in the SACC to process inadequate data, economic and political groupings, and economic and other entities not equating directly to countries. These supplementary categories, which are not included in the ABS standard set of country units, together with the SACC categories at the first and second level of the structure, have been assigned ISO codes not used by the ISO for the recognised country units.

EDITING SPECIFICATIONS

Because some country data are assigned supplementary codes rather than the codes of particular country categories, it is important that in verifying input codes, manipulating data, aggregating data to higher level categories and deriving output items and tables, the full range of valid codes are included in all specifications. For applications using the classification structure, the valid range of codes comprises the following:

- all the codes included in the classification structure;
- all the codes included in the list: Supplementary Codes for the Classification Structure (see Appendix 1).

Additionally, the following Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities (see Appendix 1), are within valid code ranges of the classification structure:

- codes 0901--0909 are in the valid code range for country unit 1101: Australia, when data are coded at the Australian State level;
- codes 0913 and 0921: Former Yugoslavia, nfd, and Serbia and Montenegro, nfd, respectively, are in the valid code range for Minor Group 32, South Eastern Europe;
- code 0914: Czechoslovakia, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 33, Eastern Europe, and
- code 0915: Kurdistan, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 42, Middle East.

Other supplementary codes in the list Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities, do not fall in the valid code range for any of the categories of the standard classification. They are provided to assist users to form a number of authorised standard output options (Europe, the former USSR, East Asia, Asia and Africa) or to preserve data that would otherwise be lost. When deriving output items for the classification structure, data coded to these supplementary codes are included in the data for 0000: Inadequately Described.

STORAGE AND PRESENTATION OF DATA

Regardless of the level of aggregation envisaged for the dissemination of statistics for particular collections, data should be captured and stored at the most detailed level of the

classification possible. This allows the greatest flexibility for the output of statistics, enables more detailed and complex analysis, facilitates comparisons with previous data using different classifications and preserves information so as to provide maximum flexibility for future use of the data.

However, because of collection and confidentiality constraints, it may not be possible to collect, store or output data at the lower levels of the classification in all instances. The use of a standard classification framework will nevertheless enhance data comparability even though it may not always be possible to disseminate data at the most detailed level.

The hierarchical structure of the classification allows users the flexibility to output statistics at the level of the classification which best suits their particular purposes. Data can be presented at major group level, minor group level, the base or country level, or for one of the Alternative Country Groupings, such as the European Union (see Alternative Country Groupings section for further information). If necessary, significant countries within a minor group can be presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated. The same principle can be adopted to highlight significant minor groups within a major group.

It should be noted that countries from different minor groups should not be added together to form an aggregation not included in the classification framework (structure or Alternative Country Groupings) as this corrupts the application of the classification criteria and has repercussions for data comparability. Similarly, minor groups from different major groups should not be added together. In instances where some countries within a minor group are presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated, the group of aggregated countries should be labelled 'Other', or 'Other (minor group name)', e.g. using Minor Group 24 Northern Europe:

Denmark
Norway
Sweden
Other Northern Europe

AUTHORISED STANDARD OUTPUT OPTIONS

An exception to the above argument to present data in a standard fashion using the structure or the alternative standard country groupings is made in a number of instances to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the classification in certain areas. The following output groupings of countries are provided as standard output options. For the content of these groups see Alternative Country Groupings.

Europe

In some circumstances there will be a need to present statistics for Europe as a whole rather than for the individual Major Groups, North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe.

Europe and the former USSR

This entity was a major group in the ASCCSS and is provided for time series purposes.

The former USSR

This entity was a minor group in the ASCCSS and is provided for time series purposes.

East Asia

The terms 'Asia' or 'Asian' are frequently used in Australia in a manner which refers only to the countries of North-East Asia and South-East Asia. The ABS acknowledges that such an output grouping is useful for Australian statistics and social reporting and has therefore provided a grouping of culturally 'Asian' countries comprising an aggregation of SACC Major Groups South-East Asia and North-East Asia. The name for this output grouping, 'East Asia', is commonly used to describe this group of Asian countries.

ABS experience indicates that many users often wish to disseminate statistics under the broad heading 'Asia', or to refer to 'Asia' or use the adjective 'Asian' in thematic discussion, reports, etc. For general statistical purposes the ABS advises it is not appropriate to aggregate the Minor Group 42 Middle East with the Minor Groups 71 Southern Asia and 72 Central Asia or with the Major Groups 5 South-East Asia and 6 North-East Asia (also commonly described as East Asia in combined output), as the countries from these regions are dissimilar in terms of their cultural, social and economic characteristics.

Where there is a need to provide data to inform discussion on Asia specific issues such as Asian migration or trade with Asia, it may be appropriate to aggregate the Minor Group 71 Southern Asia with the Major Groups 5 South-East Asia and 6 North-East Asia (East Asia). In these circumstances a label such as 'Asian countries' or 'Asian-born' should be used together with an annotation detailing the countries included in the aggregation and stating that countries of the Middle East and Central Asia have been excluded.

SHORT NAMES FOR PUBLICATION

The country names used in the classification correspond, in the main, to the short form country names given in the UN Terminology Bulletin No. 347: Country Names. In a few instances the country name is accompanied by extra information to precisely define the unit it represents, for example, 'China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)'.

Some of the names of the country units and groupings employed in the classification are too long for use in all circumstances, for example, in table stubs. To cater for these circumstances a list of short names for countries and SACC groupings is provided using both 15-character and 30-character labels (see Appendix 9).

SECOND EDITION CHANGES

This SACC, Second Edition reflects a number of changes from the original, 1998 edition.

Revisions

Three Revisions to the 1998 edition were subsequently issued and they are incorporated here. The main changes were:

- Revision 2.01 (21 Dec 1999) - inclusion of East Timor, and name changes for Macau and Taiwan
- Revision 2.02 (5 Apr 2004) - the creation of the state of Serbia and Montenegro
- Revision 2.03 (22 Jan 2007) - inclusion of independent republics of Montenegro, and Serbia

Classification

The following wording changes were made to the classification itself (as well as the Population and Economic Statistics Indexes):

Changed in name:

2100 United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man - was United Kingdom

[Note: The United Kingdom alone, would now be the aggregation of 2102 England, 2104 Northern Ireland, 2105 Scotland & 2106 Wales.]

2402 Faroe Islands - was Faeroe Islands

5105 Vietnam - was Viet Nam

6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan) - was China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)

7206 Kyrgyzstan - was Kyrgyz Republic

Added to the classification:

1513 Pitcairn Islands - was in 1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec, as Pitcairn Island

2107 Guernsey - was part of 2101 Channel Islands

2108 Jersey - was part of 2101 Channel Islands

2408 Aland Islands - was part of 2403 Finland, as Aland

3216 Kosovo - was part of 3215 Serbia

4108 Spanish North Africa - was in 4199 North Africa, nec

8431 St Barthelemy - was in 8413 Guadeloupe

8432 St Martin (French part) - was in 8413 Guadeloupe

Removed from the classification:

2101 Channel Islands - both bailiwicks separately identified as 2107 Guernsey, and 2108 Jersey

4199 North Africa, nec - all parts now in 4108 Spanish North Africa

Population Indexes

The 1998 (first edition) of SACC included indexes based on responses to the 'Country of Birth of Person' question in the 1996 Census of Population and Housing, while SACC, Second Edition includes responses to that question in the 2006 Census.

Note that only SACC Second Edition entries appear in this publication's indexes. Where an entry's first edition code was different, this is listed under the 'SACC 1st Edn' heading. Where it was not in the first edition, ni (not included) appears under the 'SACC 1st Edn'

heading. Where it appeared in the first edition, but was removed for the Second Edition, no entry appears.

Those persons still wanting to utilise the 1990-released ASCCSS, should refer to the first edition of SACC (1998) on the ABS website www.abs.gov.au for comparative coding.

Index Changes

0911 Pomerania - was 3307
1101 Darnley Island - was Darnley Islands
1301 Loyalty Islands - was Loyalty Island
1303 Rennell Island - was 1101
1304 Malakula - was Malecula
1400 Ladrone Islands - was 1406
1400 Marianas Islands - was 1406
1502 Rotumah Island - was 1304
1513 Pitcairn Island - was 1599
2102 Angleterre - was Angleterra
2105 Lewis - was Lewis Island
2107 Alderney - was 2101
2107 Sark - was 2101
2304 Anhalt - was 2401
2304 Baden Wurttemberg - was Baden Wurttemburg
2304 Saxe Meiningen - was Saxemeiningen
2304 Wurttemberg - was Wurttemburg
3000 Banat - was 3211
3000 Bukovina - was 3211
3000 Galicia - was 3307
3200 Thrace - was 3207
3207 Achaea - was Akhaia
3207 Aghion Oros - was Afghion Oros
3207 Chalkidiki - was Khalkidiki
3207 Chios - was Khios
3207 Kastelorizo - was Kastelloriza
3207 Kefalonia - was Kefalinia
3207 Magnesia - was Magnessia
3207 Peloponnese - was Peleponnese
3207 Peloponnisos - was Peloponnessos
3207 Phocis - was Phokis
3207 Trikala - was Trikkala
4000 United Arab States - was 4200
4206 Transjordan - was Trans Jordan
4215 Smyrna - was Smirni
4216 Umm Al Quwain - was Umm Al Qawain
5105 Gia Lai - was Gia Lai Kon Tum
5200 Straits Settlements - was 5205
5200 Sunda Islands - was 5000
5202 Billiton Island - was Billiton Islands
5202 Bintan Island - was Bintan Islands
5202 Bintang Island - was Bintang Islands
5202 Moluccas - was Mollucas
5203 Saratok - was 3308
6101 Kwang Chou Wan - was Kwang Chau Wan
6202 Chosan - was 6203
6202 Chosen - was 6203

7103 Nicobar Islands - was Nicobar Island
7103 Yanaon - was 5202
7200 Transcaucasia - was Trans Caucasia
8200 Patagonia - was 8201
9000 Portuguese Africa - was 9200
9100 French Central Africa - was 9000
9121 Upper Senegal - was 9126
9214 Rodrigues - was Rodriguez
9223 Desroches Island - was Des Roches Island
9224 Somaliland - was 9200
9299 French Southern Territories - was French Southern and Antarctic Territories

Index Additions

0913 SFR Yugoslavia
0914 Tchecoslovakia
1101 Rennel Island
1101 Tas
1101 Vic
1101 WA
1301 Noumea
1302 Port Moresby
1302 Rabaul
1503 Tuamotus
2102 Isle of Sheppey
2102 Isles of Scilly
2301 Vienna
2400 Lapland
2407 Darlana
3202 Republika Srpska
3202 Yugoslavia Bosnia
3204 Yugoslavia Croatia
3205 Kypros
3205 Northern Cyprus
3206 Yugoslavia Macedonia
3207 Ioannina
3215 Belgrade
3215 Yugoslavia Serbia
3216 Kosova
3302 Tschechien
3311 Slovenska Republika
3312 Ukraina
3312 Ukraine USSR
4102 Aswan
4102 Cairo
4102 Port Said
4103 Tripoli
4202 Beit Jala
4208 Beirut
4214 Aleppo
5101 Yangon
5105 Kon Tum
5202 Aceh
5202 Biak
5202 Jakarta

5202 Palembang
5202 West Timor
5206 Timor-Leste
6101 Guangzhou
6105 ROC Taiwan
6202 Choson
7103 Puducherry
9000 Central Africa
9100 West Africa
9112 Bioko

Index Deletions

1502 Rotamah Island
1508 Togatapu
2304 Thurlingia
2304 Saze Meiningen
3202 Hertzegovina
3207 Kefallenia
3211 Magyarszag
5202 Billitong Islands
5203 Trennganu
6101 Manchuko

Other Changes

Alternative Country Groupings

0603 European Economic Area (EEA) and 0604 European Union (EU):

Insert 3203 Bulgaria and 3211 Romania

0617 Arab League and 0618 Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (EMU), have been added.

Appendix 1: Supplementary Codes

Nfd codes have been added for all Alternative Standard Country Groupings, under 'Supplementary Codes for Economic and Other Entities'

Channel Islands and United Kingdom have both been added to the 'Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Geographic Entities' listing

Appendices 6 & 7: Coding Indexes for Economic Statistics

0717 French Southern Territories - was French Southern and Antarctic Territories

Substitute '0746 Unallocated' with '0746 Australia (includes External Territories, Australian Antarctic Territory and Norfolk Island)' to reflect the inclusion of Norfolk Island in Australia's economic territory

'0747 Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)' updated to reflect East Timor and the JPDA (Joint Petroleum Development Area). Changed to:

0747 JPDA (Joint Petroleum Development Area - administered by Australia and East Timor)
1513 Pitcairn Islands - was 0738 Pitcairn Island

Classification Structure

Contents >> Classification Structure

MAJOR GROUPS
1   **OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**
2   **NORTH-WEST EUROPE**
3   **SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**
4   **NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**
5   **SOUTH-EAST ASIA**
6   **NORTH-EAST ASIA**
7   **SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA**
8   **AMERICAS**
9   **SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA**
MAJOR GROUPS AND MINOR GROUPS

1 OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA
11   **Australia (includes External Territories)**
12   **New Zealand**
13   **Melanesia**
14   **Micronesia**
15   **Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**
16   **Antarctica**

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE
21   **United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man**
22   **Ireland**
23   **Western Europe**
24   **Northern Europe**

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE
31   **Southern Europe**
32   **South Eastern Europe**
33   **Eastern Europe**

4 NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST
41   **North Africa**
42   **Middle East**

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA
51   **Mainland South-East Asia**
52   **Maritime South-East Asia**

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA
61   **Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**
62   **Japan and the Koreas**

7 SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA
71   **Southern Asia**
72   **Central Asia**

8 AMERICAS
81   **Northern America**

82	**South America**	
83	**Central America**	
84	**Caribbean**	

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91	**Central and West Africa**	
92	**Southern and East Africa**	

MAJOR GROUPS, MINOR GROUPS AND COUNTRIES

1   OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA

11   Australia (includes External Territories)

1101	Australia
1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12   New Zealand

1201	New Zealand

13   Melanesia

1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu

14   Micronesia

1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau

15   Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1503	French Polynesia
1504	Niue
1505	Samoa
1506	Samoa, American
1507	Tokelau
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna
1513	Pitcairn Islands
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16   Antarctica

1601	Adelie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2   NORTH-WEST EUROPE

21   United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man

2102	England
2103	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Scotland

		2106	Wales
		2107	Guernsey
		2108	Jersey
	22	**Ireland**	
		2201	Ireland
	23	**Western Europe**	
		2301	Austria
		2302	Belgium
		2303	France
		2304	Germany
		2305	Liechtenstein
		2306	Luxembourg
		2307	Monaco
		2308	Netherlands
		2311	Switzerland
	24	**Northern Europe**	
		2401	Denmark
		2402	Faroe Islands
		2403	Finland
		2404	Greenland
		2405	Iceland
		2406	Norway
		2407	Sweden
		2408	Aland Islands
3		**SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**	
	31	**Southern Europe**	
		3101	Andorra
		3102	Gibraltar
		3103	Holy See
		3104	Italy
		3105	Malta
		3106	Portugal
		3107	San Marino
		3108	Spain
	32	**South Eastern Europe**	
		3201	Albania
		3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina
		3203	Bulgaria
		3204	Croatia
		3205	Cyprus
		3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
		3207	Greece
		3208	Moldova
		3211	Romania
		3212	Slovenia
		3214	Montenegro
		3215	Serbia
		3216	Kosovo
	33	**Eastern Europe**	
		3301	Belarus
		3302	Czech Republic
		3303	Estonia
		3304	Hungary
		3305	Latvia

		3306	Lithuania
		3307	Poland
		3308	Russian Federation
		3311	Slovakia
		3312	Ukraine
4		**NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**	
	41		**North Africa**
		4101	Algeria
		4102	Egypt
		4103	Libya
		4104	Morocco
		4105	Sudan
		4106	Tunisia
		4107	Western Sahara
		4108	Spanish North Africa
	42		**Middle East**
		4201	Bahrain
		4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank
		4203	Iran
		4204	Iraq
		4205	Israel
		4206	Jordan
		4207	Kuwait
		4208	Lebanon
		4211	Oman
		4212	Qatar
		4213	Saudi Arabia
		4214	Syria
		4215	Turkey
		4216	United Arab Emirates
		4217	Yemen
5		**SOUTH-EAST ASIA**	
	51		**Mainland South-East Asia**
		5101	Burma (Myanmar)
		5102	Cambodia
		5103	Laos
		5104	Thailand
		5105	Vietnam
	52		**Maritime South-East Asia**
		5201	Brunei Darussalam
		5202	Indonesia
		5203	Malaysia
		5204	Philippines
		5205	Singapore
		5206	East Timor
6		**NORTH-EAST ASIA**	
	61		**Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**
		6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
		6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
		6103	Macau (SAR of China)
		6104	Mongolia
		6105	Taiwan
	62		**Japan and the Koreas**
		6201	Japan

		6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
		6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
7		**SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA**	
	71	**Southern Asia**	
		7101	Bangladesh
		7102	Bhutan
		7103	India
		7104	Maldives
		7105	Nepal
		7106	Pakistan
		7107	Sri Lanka
	72	**Central Asia**	
		7201	Afghanistan
		7202	Armenia
		7203	Azerbaijan
		7204	Georgia
		7205	Kazakhstan
		7206	Kyrgyzstan
		7207	Tajikistan
		7208	Turkmenistan
		7211	Uzbekistan
8		**AMERICAS**	
	81	**Northern America**	
		8101	Bermuda
		8102	Canada
		8103	St Pierre and Miquelon
		8104	United States of America
	82	**South America**	
		8201	Argentina
		8202	Bolivia
		8203	Brazil
		8204	Chile
		8205	Colombia
		8206	Ecuador
		8207	Falkland Islands
		8208	French Guiana
		8211	Guyana
		8212	Paraguay
		8213	Peru
		8214	Suriname
		8215	Uruguay
		8216	Venezuela
		8299	South America, nec
	83	**Central America**	
		8301	Belize
		8302	Costa Rica
		8303	El Salvador
		8304	Guatemala
		8305	Honduras
		8306	Mexico
		8307	Nicaragua
		8308	Panama
	84	**Caribbean**	Anguilla
		8401	

	8402	Antigua and Barbuda	
	8403	Aruba	
	8404	Bahamas	
	8405	Barbados	
	8406	Cayman Islands	
	8407	Cuba	
	8408	Dominica	
	8411	Dominican Republic	
	8412	Grenada	
	8413	Guadeloupe	
	8414	Haiti	
	8415	Jamaica	
	8416	Martinique	
	8417	Montserrat	
	8418	Netherlands Antilles	
	8421	Puerto Rico	
	8422	St Kitts and Nevis	
	8423	St Lucia	
	8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	
	8425	Trinidad and Tobago	
	8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	
	8427	Virgin Islands, British	
	8428	Virgin Islands, United States	
	8431	St Barthelemy	
	8432	St Martin (French part)	

9   **SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA**

    91   **Central and West Africa**

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Cote d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tome and Principe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo

    92   **Southern and East Africa**

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi

9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Reunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

Alternative Country Groupings

Contents >> Alternative Country Groupings

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the classification structure are not always ideal for the presentation of data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs. These country groupings are of two types:

- a set of Alternative Standard Country Groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprising associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries; and
- a set of Authorised Standard Output Options for time series purposes or other data output needs.

ALTERNATIVE STANDARD COUNTRY GROUPINGS

0601 ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION (APEC)
1101	Australia
5201	Brunei Darussalam
8102	Canada

8204	Chile
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202	Indonesia
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
5203	Malaysia
8306	Mexico
1201	New Zealand
1302	Papua New Guinea
8213	Peru
5204	Philippines
3308	Russian Federation
5205	Singapore
6105	Taiwan
5104	Thailand
8104	United States of America
5105	Vietnam

0602 ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH EAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)

5201	Brunei Darussalam
5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia
5202	Indonesia
5103	Laos
5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5104	Thailand
5105	Vietnam

0603 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (EEA)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
3202	Bulgaria
3205	Cyprus
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
3303	Estonia
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2405	Iceland
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
3305	Latvia
2305	Liechtenstein
3306	Lithuania
2306	Luxembourg
3105	Malta
2308	Netherlands
2406	Norway
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal

3211	Romania
3311	Slovakia
3212	Slovenia
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2100	United Kingdom

0604 EUROPEAN UNION (EU)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
3202	Bulgaria
3205	Cyprus
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
3303	Estonia
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania
2306	Luxembourg
3105	Malta
2308	Netherlands
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal
3211	Romania
3311	Slovakia
3212	Slovenia
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2100	United Kingdom

0605 ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

1101	Australia
2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
8102	Canada
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2405	Iceland
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
2306	Luxembourg
8306	Mexico

2308	Netherlands
1201	New Zealand
2406	Norway
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal
3311	Slovakia
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2311	Switzerland
4215	Turkey
2100	United Kingdom
8104	United States of America

0606 ORGANISATION OF PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES (OPEC)

4101	Algeria
5202	Indonesia
4203	Iran
4204	Iraq
4207	Kuwait
4103	Libya
9124	Nigeria
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
4216	United Arab Emirates
8216	Venezuela

0607 SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL TRADE AND ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT (SPARTECA)

1101	Australia
1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1201	New Zealand
1504	Niue
1407	Palau
1302	Papua New Guinea
1505	Samoa
1303	Solomon Islands
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1304	Vanuatu

0608 THE COMMONWEALTH

8402	Antigua and Barbuda
1101	Australia
8404	Bahamas
7101	Bangladesh
8405	Barbados
8301	Belize
9202	Botswana
5201	Brunei Darussalam
9103	Cameroon
8102	Canada
3205	Cyprus

8408	Dominica
1502	Fiji
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
8412	Grenada
8211	Guyana
7103	India
8415	Jamaica
9208	Kenya
1402	Kiribati
9211	Lesotho
9213	Malawi
5203	Malaysia
7104	Maldives
3105	Malta
9214	Mauritius
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
1405	Nauru
1201	New Zealand
9124	Nigeria
7106	Pakistan
1302	Papua New Guinea
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
1505	Samoa
9223	Seychelles
9127	Sierra Leone
5205	Singapore
1303	Solomon Islands
9225	South Africa
7107	Sri Lanka
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
1508	Tonga
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
1511	Tuvalu
9228	Uganda
2100	United Kingdom
1304	Vanuatu
9231	Zambia

0617 ARAB LEAGUE

4101	Algeria
4201	Bahrain
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
4102	Egypt
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank
4204	Iraq
4206	Jordan
4207	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon
4103	Libya

9122	Mauritania
4104	Morocco
4211	Oman
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
9224	Somalia
4105	Sudan
4214	Syria
4106	Tunisia
4216	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen

0618 ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION OF THE EUROPEAN UNION (EMU)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
3205	Cyprus
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
2306	Luxembourg
3105	Malta
2308	Netherlands
3106	Portugal
3212	Slovenia
3108	Spain

AUTHORISED STANDARD OUTPUT OPTIONS

The following output groupings of countries are provided to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the SACC. The full range of codes required to derive data for these groupings are listed (standard classification codes and supplementary codes).

0611 EUROPE

0911	Europe, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Former Czechoslovakia, nfd
2000 - 2499	(All countries and supplementary codes included in North-West Europe)
3000 - 3399	(All countries and supplementary codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)

0612 EUROPE AND THE FORMER USSR

0911	Europe, nfd
0912	Former USSR, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Former Czechoslovakia, nfd
2000 - 2499	(All countries and supplementary codes included in North-West Europe)
3000 - 3399	(All countries and supplementary codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)
7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan

7204	Georgia	
7205	Kazakhstan	
7206	Kyrgyzstan	
7207	Tajikistan	
7208	Turkmenistan	
7211	Uzbekistan	

0613 FORMER USSR

0912	Former USSR, nfd
3208	Moldova
3301	Belarus
3303	Estonia
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania
3308	Russian Federation
3312	Ukraine
7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyzstan
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan

0615 EAST ASIA

0916	East Asia, nfd
5000 - 5299	(All countries and supplementary codes included in South-East Asia)
6000 - 6299	(All countries and supplementary codes included in North-East Asia)

Appendix 1 - Supplementary codes

Contents >> Appendix 1 - Supplementary codes

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The codes are of five types:

- Codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);
- Codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- Codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- Codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- Codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the classification structure).

A fuller explanation of supplementary codes and their application is provided in the Supplementary Codes section of the Introduction.

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR INADEQUATE DATA

0000	Inadequately Described
0001	At Sea
0003	Not Stated
0004	Unknown (for use in economic statistics: the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)
0005	Unidentified (for use in economic statistics: the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR ECONOMIC AND OTHER COUNTRY GROUPS

0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)
0603	European Economic Area (EEA)
0604	European Union (EU)
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)
0608	The Commonwealth
0611	Europe
0612	Europe and the former USSR
0613	Former USSR
0614	Asia
0615	East Asia
0616	Africa
0617	Arab League
0618	Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (EMU)

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR ECONOMIC AND OTHER ENTITIES

0701	Africa, nec
0702	Americas, nec
0703	Asia, nec
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)
0706	Christmas Island
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faroe Islands)
0712	Eurodollar Market
0713	Europe, nec
0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)
0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)
0717	French Southern Territories

0718	International Capital Markets
0721	International Institutions
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands
0725	Midway Islands
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)
0728	Oceania, nec
0731	Other ASEAN
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)
0733	Other EU
0734	Other Europe
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)
0736	Other OECD
0737	Other OECD in Europe
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands
0745	Wake Island
0746	Australia (includes External Territories, Australian Antarctic Territory and Norfolk Island)
0747	JPDA (Joint Petroleum Development Area - administered by Australia and East Timor)
0748	APEC, nfd
0751	ASEAN, nfd
0752	EEA, nfd
0753	EU, nfd
0754	OECD, nfd
0755	OPEC, nfd
0756	SPARTECA, nfd
0757	The Commonwealth, nfd
0758	Arab League, nfd
0761	EMU, nfd

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR FORMER COUNTRIES AND OTHER GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES

Input	Description	Output
0901	New South Wales	1101
0902	Victoria	1101
0903	Queensland	1101
0904	South Australia	1101
0905	Western Australia	1101
0906	Tasmania	1101
0907	Northern Territory	1101
0908	Australian Capital Territory	1101
0909	Other Territories (Ninth State)	1101
0911	Europe, nfd	0000

0912	Former USSR, nfd	0000
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd	3200
0914	Czechoslovakia, nfd	3300
0915	Kurdistan, nfd	4200
0916	East Asia, nfd	0000
0917	Asia, nfd	0000
0918	Africa, nfd	0000
0921	Serbia and Montenegro, nfd	3200
0922	Channel Islands, nfd	2100
0923	United Kingdom, nfd	2100

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR THE CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

1000 **Oceania and Antarctica, nfd**
1100 Australia (includes External Territories), nfd
1300 Melanesia, nfd
1400 Micronesia, nfd
1500 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nfd
1600 Antarctica, nfd
2000 **North-West Europe, nfd**
2100 United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man, nfd
2300 Western Europe, nfd
2400 Northern Europe, nfd
3000 **Southern and Eastern Europe, nfd**
3100 Southern Europe, nfd
3200 South Eastern Europe, nfd
3300 Eastern Europe, nfd
4000 **North Africa and the Middle East, nfd**
4100 North Africa, nfd
4200 Middle East, nfd
5000 **South-East Asia, nfd**
5100 Mainland South-East Asia, nfd
5200 Maritime South-East Asia, nfd
6000 **North-East Asia, nfd**
6100 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), nfd
6200 Japan and the Koreas, nfd
7000 **Southern and Central Asia, nfd**
7100 Southern Asia, nfd
7200 Central Asia, nfd
8000 **Americas, nfd**
8100 Northern America, nfd
8200 South America, nfd
8300 Central America, nfd
8400 Caribbean, nfd
9000 **Sub-Saharan Africa, nfd**
9100 Central and West Africa, nfd
9200 Southern and East Africa, nfd

Appendix 2 - Correspondence SACC 2nd Edn to SACC

1st Edn

In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC. If any users still wish to see a concordance with the 1990 ASCCSS (Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics), they should first refer to the concordances contained in the 1998 SACC (First Edition), which can be accessed via the ABS website (www.abs.gov.au).

Correspondences between the two most recent classification edition structures are provided here: Correspondence SACC 2nd Edn to SACC 1st Edn and Correspondence SACC 1st Edn to SACC 2nd Edn. Note that the SACC 1st Edn incorporates subsequent changes resulting from the three Revisions - 2.01, 2.02 and 2.03.

The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures. These concordances are fairly straightforward because, in the overwhelming majority of cases, the base-level units of the classifications (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship, and are unchanged.

In only a few instances has there been variation in SACC classification coding. At the Minor Group level, 21 was changed in name to United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man, to reflect the amended definition of the United Kingdom.

In Minor Group 15, Pitcairn Islands was removed from 1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec, to become its own category with code 1513. In Minor Group 21, Channel Islands (2101) was replaced with its components, 2107 Guernsey and 2108 Jersey. In Minor Group 24, 2408 Aland Islands (formerly coded to Finland) was added.

In Minor Group 32, a separate category of 3216 was added for Kosovo (formerly part of Serbia).

In Minor Group 41, 4199 North Africa, nec was removed from the classification, and its constituent countries grouped as 4108 Spanish North Africa.

New countries St Barthelemy, and St Martin (French part) were created in Minor Group 84. They were formerly coded to Guadeloupe.

Any SACC, Second Edition, changes that have resulted in a category being only part of its original self (such as Guadeloupe) are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the category involved.

The only additional changes are the name and spelling alterations in SACC, Second Edition, of Faeroe Islands to Faroe Islands, Kyrgyz Republic to Kyrgyzstan, Viet Nam to Vietnam, and the removal of 'Province' from after 'Taiwan' in China's description.

1 OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA	**1 OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**
11 AUSTRALIA (INCLUDES EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)	**11 AUSTRALIA (INCLUDES EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)**
1101　　　　　Australia	1101　　　　　Australia

1102	Norfolk Island	1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12 NEW ZEALAND   **12 NEW ZEALAND**

1201	New Zealand	1201	New Zealand

13 MELANESIA   **13 MELANESIA**

1301	New Caledonia	1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea	1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands	1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu	1304	Vanuatu

14 MICRONESIA   **14 MICRONESIA**

1401	Guam	1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati	1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands	1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru	1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands	1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau	1407	Palau

15 POLYNESIA (EXCLUDES HAWAII)   **15 POLYNESIA (EXCLUDES HAWAII)**

1501	Cook Islands	1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji	1502	Fiji
1503	French Polynesia	1503	French Polynesia
1504	Niue	1504	Niue
1505	Samoa	1505	Samoa
1506	Samoa, American	1506	Samoa, American
1507	Tokelau	1507	Tokelau
1508	Tonga	1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu	1511	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna	1512	Wallis and Futuna
1513	Pitcairn Islands	1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec (part)
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec (part)

16 ANTARCTICA   **16 ANTARCTICA**

1601	Adélie Land (France)	1601	Adélie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1604	British Antarctic Territory
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE   **2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE**

21 UNITED KINGDOM, CHANNEL ISLANDS AND ISLE OF MAN   **21 UNITED KINGDOM**

2102	England	2102	England
2103	Isle of Man	2103	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Scotland	2105	Scotland
2106	Wales	2106	Wales
2107	Guernsey	2101	Channel Islands (part)

Code	Name	Code	Name
2108	Jersey	2101	Channel Islands (part)
22 IRELAND		**22 IRELAND**	
2201	Ireland	2201	Ireland
23 WESTERN EUROPE		**23 WESTERN EUROPE**	
2301	Austria	2301	Austria
2302	Belgium	2302	Belgium
2303	France	2303	France
2304	Germany	2304	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein	2305	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg	2306	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco	2307	Monaco
2308	Netherlands	2308	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland	2311	Switzerland
24 NORTHERN EUROPE		**24 NORTHERN EUROPE**	
2401	Denmark	2401	Denmark
2402	Faroe Islands	2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland	2403	Finland (part)
2404	Greenland	2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland	2405	Iceland
2406	Norway	2406	Norway
2407	Sweden	2407	Sweden
2408	Aland Islands	2403	Finland (part)
3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE		**3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**	
31 SOUTHERN EUROPE		**31 SOUTHERN EUROPE**	
3101	Andorra	3101	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar	3102	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See	3103	Holy See
3104	Italy	3104	Italy
3105	Malta	3105	Malta
3106	Portugal	3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino	3107	San Marino
3108	Spain	3108	Spain
32 SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE		**32 SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE**	
3201	Albania	3201	Albania
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203	Bulgaria	3203	Bulgaria
3204	Croatia	3204	Croatia
3205	Cyprus	3205	Cyprus
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207	Greece	3207	Greece
3208	Moldova	3208	Moldova
3211	Romania	3211	Romania
3212	Slovenia	3212	Slovenia
3214	Montenegro	3214	Montenegro
3215	Serbia	3215	Serbia (part)
3216	Kosovo	3215	Serbia (part)
33 EASTERN EUROPE		**33 EASTERN EUROPE**	
3301	Belarus	3301	Belarus
3302	Czech Republic	3302	Czech Republic
3303	Estonia	3303	Estonia
3304	Hungary	3304	Hungary
3305	Latvia	3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania	3306	Lithuania
3307	Poland	3307	Poland

Code	Country	Code	Country
3308	Russian Federation	3308	Russian Federation
3311	Slovakia	3311	Slovakia
3312	Ukraine	3312	Ukraine

4 NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST

41 NORTH AFRICA

Code	Country	Code	Country
4101	Algeria	4101	Algeria
4102	Egypt	4102	Egypt
4103	Libya	4103	Libya
4104	Morocco	4104	Morocco
4105	Sudan	4105	Sudan
4106	Tunisia	4106	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara	4107	Western Sahara
4108	Spanish North Africa	4199	North Africa, nec

42 MIDDLE EAST

Code	Country	Code	Country
4201	Bahrain	4201	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203	Iran	4203	Iran
4204	Iraq	4204	Iraq
4205	Israel	4205	Israel
4206	Jordan	4206	Jordan
4207	Kuwait	4207	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon	4208	Lebanon
4211	Oman	4211	Oman
4212	Qatar	4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia	4213	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria	4214	Syria
4215	Turkey	4215	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates	4216	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen	4217	Yemen

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA

51 MAINLAND SOUTH-EAST ASIA

Code	Country	Code	Country
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	5101	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia	5102	Cambodia
5103	Laos	5103	Laos
5104	Thailand	5104	Thailand
5105	Vietnam	5105	Viet Nam

52 MARITIME SOUTH-EAST ASIA

Code	Country	Code	Country
5201	Brunei Darussalam	5201	Brunei Darussalam
5202	Indonesia	5202	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia	5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines	5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore	5205	Singapore
5206	East Timor	5206	East Timor

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA

61 CHINESE ASIA (INCLUDES MONGOLIA)

Code	Country	Code	Country
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103	Macau (SAR of China)	6103	Macau (SAR of China)
6104	Mongolia	6104	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan	6105	Taiwan

62 JAPAN AND THE KOREAS

6201	Japan	6201	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	Korea, Republic of (South)

7 SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA

71 SOUTHERN ASIA

7101	Bangladesh	7101	Bangladesh
7102	Bhutan	7102	Bhutan
7103	India	7103	India
7104	Maldives	7104	Maldives
7105	Nepal	7105	Nepal
7106	Pakistan	7106	Pakistan
7107	Sri Lanka	7107	Sri Lanka

72 CENTRAL ASIA

7201	Afghanistan	7201	Afghanistan
7202	Armenia	7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan	7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia	7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan	7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyzstan	7206	Kyrgyz Republic
7207	Tajikistan	7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan	7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan	7211	Uzbekistan

8 AMERICAS

81 NORTHERN AMERICA

8101	Bermuda	8101	Bermuda
8102	Canada	8102	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	St Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America	8104	United States of America

82 SOUTH AMERICA

8201	Argentina	8201	Argentina
8202	Bolivia	8202	Bolivia
8203	Brazil	8203	Brazil
8204	Chile	8204	Chile
8205	Colombia	8205	Colombia
8206	Ecuador	8206	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands	8207	Falkland Islands
8208	French Guiana	8208	French Guiana
8211	Guyana	8211	Guyana
8212	Paraguay	8212	Paraguay
8213	Peru	8213	Peru
8214	Suriname	8214	Suriname
8215	Uruguay	8215	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela	8216	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec	8299	South America, nec

83 CENTRAL AMERICA

8301	Belize	8301	Belize
8302	Costa Rica	8302	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador	8303	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala	8304	Guatemala
8305	Honduras	8305	Honduras
8306	Mexico	8306	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua	8307	Nicaragua
8308	Panama	8308	Panama

84 CARIBBEAN

8401	Anguilla
8402	Antigua and Barbuda
8403	Aruba
8404	Bahamas
8405	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba
8408	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada
8413	Guadeloupe
8414	Haiti
8415	Jamaica
8416	Martinique
8417	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States
8431	St Barthelemy
8432	St Martin (French part)

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 CENTRAL AND WEST AFRICA

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9125	Sao Tomé and Principe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone

9128	Togo
92 SOUTHERN AND EAST AFRICA	
9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Réunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

Appendix 3 - Correspondence SACC 1st Edn to SACC 2nd Edn

Contents >> Appendix 3 - Correspondence SACC 1st Edn to SACC 2nd Edn

1 OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA
11 AUSTRALIA (INCLUDES EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)
1101	Australia
1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec

12 NEW ZEALAND
1201	New Zealand

13 MELANESIA
1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands

1304 Vanuatu

14 MICRONESIA

1401 Guam
1402 Kiribati
1403 Marshall Islands
1404 Micronesia, Federated States of
1405 Nauru
1406 Northern Mariana Islands
1407 Palau

15 POLYNESIA (EXCLUDES HAWAII)

1501 Cook Islands
1502 Fiji
1503 French Polynesia
1504 Niue
1505 Samoa
1506 Samoa, American
1507 Tokelau
1508 Tonga
1511 Tuvalu
1512 Wallis and Futuna
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec
1513 Pitcairn Islands

16 ANTARCTICA

1601 Adélie Land (France)
1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603 Australian Antarctic Territory
1604 British Antarctic Territory
1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE

21 UNITED KINGDOM
21 UNITED KINGDOM, CHANNEL ISLANDS AND ISLE OF MAN

2101 Channel Islands
2107 Guernsey
2108 Jersey
2102 England
2103 Isle of Man
2104 Northern Ireland
2105 Scotland
2106 Wales

22 IRELAND

2201 Ireland

23 WESTERN EUROPE

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
2303 France
2304 Germany
2305 Liechtenstein
2306 Luxembourg
2307 Monaco
2308 Netherlands
2311 Switzerland

24 NORTHERN EUROPE

2401 Denmark
2402 Faeroe Islands
2402 Faroe Islands

Code	Country	Code	Country
2403	Finland	2403	Finland
		2408	Aland Islands
2404	Greenland	2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland	2405	Iceland
2406	Norway	2406	Norway
2407	Sweden	2407	Sweden

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE / **3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**

31 SOUTHERN EUROPE / **31 SOUTHERN EUROPE**

Code	Country	Code	Country
3101	Andorra	3101	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar	3102	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See	3103	Holy See
3104	Italy	3104	Italy
3105	Malta	3105	Malta
3106	Portugal	3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino	3107	San Marino
3108	Spain	3108	Spain

32 SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE / **32 SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE**

Code	Country	Code	Country
3201	Albania	3201	Albania
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203	Bulgaria	3203	Bulgaria
3204	Croatia	3204	Croatia
3205	Cyprus	3205	Cyprus
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207	Greece	3207	Greece
3208	Moldova	3208	Moldova
3211	Romania	3211	Romania
3212	Slovenia	3212	Slovenia
3214	Montenegro	3214	Montenegro
3215	Serbia	3215	Serbia
		3216	Kosovo

33 EASTERN EUROPE / **33 EASTERN EUROPE**

Code	Country	Code	Country
3301	Belarus	3301	Belarus
3302	Czech Republic	3302	Czech Republic
3303	Estonia	3303	Estonia
3304	Hungary	3304	Hungary
3305	Latvia	3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania	3306	Lithuania
3307	Poland	3307	Poland
3308	Russian Federation	3308	Russian Federation
3311	Slovakia	3311	Slovakia
3312	Ukraine	3312	Ukraine

4 NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST / **4 NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**

41 NORTH AFRICA / **41 NORTH AFRICA**

Code	Country	Code	Country
4101	Algeria	4101	Algeria
4102	Egypt	4102	Egypt
4103	Libya	4103	Libya
4104	Morocco	4104	Morocco
4105	Sudan	4105	Sudan
4106	Tunisia	4106	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara	4107	Western Sahara
4199	North Africa, nec	4108	Spanish North Africa

42 MIDDLE EAST / **42 MIDDLE EAST**

4201 Bahrain
4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203 Iran
4204 Iraq
4205 Israel
4206 Jordan
4207 Kuwait
4208 Lebanon
4211 Oman
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4214 Syria
4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4217 Yemen

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA
51 MAINLAND SOUTH-EAST ASIA
5101 Burma (Myanmar)
5102 Cambodia
5103 Laos
5104 Thailand
5105 Viet Nam

52 MARITIME SOUTH-EAST ASIA
5201 Brunei Darussalam
5202 Indonesia
5203 Malaysia
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
5206 East Timor

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA
61 CHINESE ASIA (INCLUDES MONGOLIA)
6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103 Macau (SAR of China)
6104 Mongolia
6105 Taiwan

62 JAPAN AND THE KOREAS
6201 Japan
6202 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)

7 SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA
71 SOUTHERN ASIA
7101 Bangladesh
7102 Bhutan
7103 India
7104 Maldives
7105 Nepal
7106 Pakistan
7107 Sri Lanka

72 CENTRAL ASIA
7201 Afghanistan
7202 Armenia

7203	Azerbaijan		7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia		7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan		7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic		7206	Kyrgyzstan
7207	Tajikistan		7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan		7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan		7211	Uzbekistan

8 AMERICAS

81 NORTHERN AMERICA

8101	Bermuda		8101	Bermuda
8102	Canada		8102	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon		8103	St Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America		8104	United States of America

82 SOUTH AMERICA

8201	Argentina		8201	Argentina
8202	Bolivia		8202	Bolivia
8203	Brazil		8203	Brazil
8204	Chile		8204	Chile
8205	Colombia		8205	Colombia
8206	Ecuador		8206	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands		8207	Falkland Islands
8208	French Guiana		8208	French Guiana
8211	Guyana		8211	Guyana
8212	Paraguay		8212	Paraguay
8213	Peru		8213	Peru
8214	Suriname		8214	Suriname
8215	Uruguay		8215	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela		8216	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec		8299	South America, nec

83 CENTRAL AMERICA

8301	Belize		8301	Belize
8302	Costa Rica		8302	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador		8303	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala		8304	Guatemala
8305	Honduras		8305	Honduras
8306	Mexico		8306	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua		8307	Nicaragua
8308	Panama		8308	Panama

84 CARIBBEAN

8401	Anguilla		8401	Anguilla
8402	Antigua and Barbuda		8402	Antigua and Barbuda
8403	Aruba		8403	Aruba
8404	Bahamas		8404	Bahamas
8405	Barbados		8405	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands		8406	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba		8407	Cuba
8408	Dominica		8408	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic		8411	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada		8412	Grenada
8413	Guadeloupe		8413	Guadeloupe
			8431	St Barthelemy
			8432	St Martin (French part)
8414	Haiti		8414	Haiti
8415	Jamaica		8415	Jamaica
8416	Martinique		8416	Martinique

8417	Montserrat	8417	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles	8418	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico	8421	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis	8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia	8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago	8425	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British	8427	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8428	Virgin Islands, United States

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 CENTRAL AND WEST AFRICA

9101	Benin	9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon	9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde	9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic	9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad	9106	Chad
9107	Congo	9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	Congo, Democratic republic of
9111	Côte d'Ivoire	9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea	9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon	9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia	9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana	9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea	9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau	9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia	9118	Liberia
9121	Mali	9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania	9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger	9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria	9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tomé and Principe	9125	Sao Tomé and Principe
9126	Senegal	9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone	9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo	9128	Togo

92 SOUTHERN AND EAST AFRICA

9201	Angola	9201	Angola
9202	Botswana	9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi	9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros	9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti	9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea	9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia	9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya	9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho	9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar	9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi	9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius	9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte	9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique	9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia	9217	Namibia
9218	Réunion	9218	Réunion
9221	Rwanda	9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena	9222	St Helena

9223	Seychelles		9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia		9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa		9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland		9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania		9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda		9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia		9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe		9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec		9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

Appendix 4 - Coding Index for Population Statistics - Alphabetical Order

Contents >> Appendix 4 - Coding Index for Population Statistics - Alphabetical Order

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text.

A few entries in this index were not included in the first edition of SACC. They have been indicated by ni (not included) in the SACC 1st Edn code column.

A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

	SACC 2ND EDN	SACC 1ST EDN	ALPHA-2	ISO CODES ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Abruzzi	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Abu Dhabi	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Abyssinia	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Acarnania	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Aceh	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Achaea	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
ACT	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Adana	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Adélie Land (France)	**1601**	**1601**	**YA**	**YAJ**	**961**
Aden	4217	4217	YE	YEM	887
Adiyaman	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Aegean Islands	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300

Aegean Macedonia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Aetolia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Afars	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Afghanestan	7201	7201	AF	AFG	004
Afghanistan	**7201**	**7201**	**AF**	**AFG**	**004**
Africa	0918	0918	UW	UWJ	923
Afyonkarahisar	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Aghion Oros	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Agram	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Agri	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Aitutaki Island	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Ajman	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Aland	2408	2403	AX	ALA	248
Aland Islands	**2408**	**ni**	**AX**	**ALA**	**248**
Alaska	8104	8104	US	USA	840
Albania	**3201**	**3201**	**AL**	**ALB**	**008**
Alberta	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Alderney	2107	2101	GG	GGY	831
Aleppo	4214	ni	SY	SYR	760
Alexandria	4102	4102	EG	EGY	818
Algeria	**4101**	**4101**	**DZ**	**DZA**	**012**
Algerie	4101	4101	DZ	DZA	012
Alhucemas	4108	4199	YQ	YQJ	976
Alsace	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Amasya	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Amboina	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Ambon	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Ambrym	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
America	8104	8104	US	USA	840
American Samoa	1506	1506	AS	ASM	016
Americas	**8000**	**8000**	**XR**	**XRJ**	**952**
Amman	4206	4206	JO	JOR	400
An Giang	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Anatolia	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Andaman Island	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Andhra Pradesh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Andorra	**3101**	**3101**	**AD**	**AND**	**020**
Angleterre	2102	ni	YL	YLJ	971
Angola	**9201**	**9201**	**AO**	**AGO**	**024**
Anguilla	**8401**	**8401**	**AI**	**AIA**	**660**
Anhalt	2304	2401	DE	DEU	276
Ankara	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Annam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Antalya	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Antarctica	**1600**	**1600**	**UU**	**UUJ**	**931**
Antigua	8402	8402	AG	ATG	028
Antigua and Barbuda	**8402**	**8402**	**AG**	**ATG**	**028**
Antrim	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Api Island	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Apulia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Arabia	4213	4213	SA	SAU	682
Arcadia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Argentina	**8201**	**8201**	**AR**	**ARG**	**032**
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	**1602**	**1602**	**YB**	**YBJ**	**962**

Argolis	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Armagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Armenia	**7202**	**7202**	**AM**	**ARM**	**051**
Arta	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Artvin	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Aruba	**8403**	**8403**	**AW**	**ABW**	**533**
Arunachal Pradesh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
As Sudan	4105	4105	SD	SDN	736
As Suriyah	4214	4214	SY	SYR	760
Ascension	9222	9222	SH	SHN	654
Ashanti	9115	9115	GH	GHA	288
Asia	0917	0917	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia Minor	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Assam	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Assyria	4200	4200	XH	XHJ	942
Assyria Iran	4203	4203	IR	IRN	364
Assyria Iraq	4204	4204	IQ	IRQ	368
Aswan	4102	ni	EG	EGY	818
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Atiu Island	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Attica	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Austral Island	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Australia	**1101**	**1101**	**AU**	**AUS**	**036**
Australia (includes External Territories)	**1100**	**1100**	**UP**	**UPJ**	**927**
Australian Antarctic Territory	**1603**	**1603**	**YC**	**YCJ**	**963**
Australian Capital Territory	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Australian External Territories, nec	**1199**	**1199**	**YI**	**YIJ**	**968**
Austria	**2301**	**2301**	**AT**	**AUT**	**040**
Austro Hungarian Empire	0911	0911	UB	UBJ	915
Aydin	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Azania	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Azerbaidzhan	7203	7203	AZ	AZE	031
Azerbaijan	**7203**	**7203**	**AZ**	**AZE**	**031**
Azores	3106	3106	PT	PRT	620
Bac Thai	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Baden Wurttemberg	2304	ni	DE	DEU	276
Badu Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Bahamas	**8404**	**8404**	**BS**	**BHS**	**044**
Bahrain	**4201**	**4201**	**BH**	**BHR**	**048**
Bahrein	4201	4201	BH	BHR	048
Baker Island	1599	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
Balearic Islands	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Balgarija	3203	3203	BG	BGR	100
Bali	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Balikesir	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Baltic States	3300	3300	XE	XEJ	939
Baluchistan	7106	7106	PK	PAK	586
Banaba	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Banat	3000	3211	XB	XBJ	936
Banda Islands	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Bangay	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Bangaya	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360

Banggai Islands	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Bangka	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Bangladesh	**7101**	**7101**	**BD**	**BGD**	**050**
BAOR	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Barbados	**8405**	**8405**	**BB**	**BRB**	**052**
Barbary	4100	4100	XG	XGJ	941
Barbuda	8402	8402	AG	ATG	028
Basilicata	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Basque	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Basra	4204	4204	IQ	IRQ	368
Basutoland	9211	9211	LS	LSO	426
Bataan	5204	5204	PH	PHL	608
Batavia	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Bathurst Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Bavaria	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Bayern	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Bechuanaland	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Beirut	4208	ni	LB	LBN	422
Beit Jala	4202	ni	PS	PSE	275
Belarus	**3301**	**3301**	**BY**	**BLR**	**112**
Belau	1407	1407	PW	PLW	585
Belfast	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Belgian Congo	9108	9108	CD	COD	180
Belgie	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgique	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium	**2302**	**2302**	**BE**	**BEL**	**056**
Belgrade	3215	ni	RS	SRB	688
Belitung	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Belize	**8301**	**8301**	**BZ**	**BLZ**	**084**
Belorussia	3301	3301	BY	BLR	112
Ben Tre	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Benin	**9101**	**9101**	**BJ**	**BEN**	**204**
Berlin	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Bermuda	**8101**	**8101**	**BM**	**BMU**	**060**
Bessarabia	3000	3000	XB	XBJ	936
Bharat	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Bhutan	**7102**	**7102**	**BT**	**BTN**	**064**
Biafra	9124	9124	NG	NGA	566
Biak	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Bihar	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Bilecik	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Billiton Island	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Bingol	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Binh Tri Thien	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Bintan Island	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Bintang Island	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Bioko	9112	ni	GQ	GNQ	226
Bismark Archipelago	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Bitlis	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Boeotia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Bohemia	3302	3302	CZ	CZE	203
Bohmen ud Mahren	3302	3302	CZ	CZE	203
Boigu Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Bokhara	7211	7211	UZ	UZB	860
Bolivia	**8202**	**8202**	**BO**	**BOL**	**068**

Bolu	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Bolzano Bozen	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Bonin Islands	6201	6201	JP	JPN	392
Bophuthatswana	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Born at Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Borneo	5200	5200	XK	XKJ	945
Bosna	3202	3202	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia	3202	3202	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia and Herzegovina	**3202**	**3202**	**BA**	**BIH**	**070**
Bosnija	3202	3202	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	**9202**	**9202**	**BW**	**BWA**	**072**
Bougainville	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Brandenburg	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Brasil	8203	8203	BR	BRA	076
Brazil	**8203**	**8203**	**BR**	**BRA**	**076**
Brazzaville	9107	9107	CG	COG	178
BRD	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Bremen	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Antarctic Territory	**1604**	**1604**	**YD**	**YDJ**	**964**
British Army on the Rhine	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
British Borneo	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
British Burma	5101	5101	MM	MMR	104
British Cameroon	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Cameroons	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Columbia	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
British East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
British Guiana	8211	8211	GY	GUY	328
British Honduras	8301	8301	BZ	BLZ	084
British India	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
British Indian Ocean Territory	9299	9299	XZ	XZJ	960
British Isles	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Malaya	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1303	1303	SB	SLB	090
British Somaliland	9224	9224	SO	SOM	706
British Togoland	9115	9115	GH	GHA	288
British Virgin Islands	8427	8427	VG	VGB	092
British West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British West Indies	8400	8400	XV	XVJ	956
Brittany	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Brunei	5201	5201	BN	BRN	096
Brunei Darussalam	**5201**	**5201**	**BN**	**BRN**	**096**
BSIP	1303	1303	SB	SLB	090
Buka	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Bukhara	7211	7211	UZ	UZB	860
Bukovina	3000	3211	XB	XBJ	936
Bulgaria	**3203**	**3203**	**BG**	**BGR**	**100**
Bulgaristan	3203	3203	BG	BGR	100
Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Burdur	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Burkina Faso	**9102**	**9102**	**BF**	**BFA**	**854**
Burma	5101	5101	MM	MMR	104

Burma (Myanmar)	**5101**	**5101**	**MM**	**MMR**	**104**
Burra Isles	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Bursa	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Burundi	**9203**	**9203**	**BI**	**BDI**	**108**
Bute	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Byelorussia	3301	3301	BY	BLR	112
Cabinda	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Cabo Verde	9104	9104	CV	CPV	132
Cairo	4102	ni	EG	EGY	818
Calabria	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
California	8104	8104	US	USA	840
Cambodia	**5102**	**5102**	**KH**	**KHM**	**116**
Cameroon	**9103**	**9103**	**CM**	**CMR**	**120**
Cameroun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Campania	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Canada	**8102**	**8102**	**CA**	**CAN**	**124**
Canakkale	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Canal Zone	8308	8308	PA	PAN	591
Canary Islands	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Canea	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Cankiri	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Canton Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Cao Bang	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Cape Barren Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Cape Colony	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape of Good Hope	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Province	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Verde	**9104**	**9104**	**CV**	**CPV**	**132**
Capri	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Carelia	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Caribbean	**8400**	**8400**	**XV**	**XVJ**	**956**
Carlow	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Caroline Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Carpatho Ukraine	3312	3312	UA	UKR	804
Castellorizo	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Caucasus	7200	7200	XQ	XQJ	951
Cavan	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Cayman Islands	**8406**	**8406**	**KY**	**CYM**	**136**
CCCP	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Celebes	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Central Africa	9000	ni	XW	XWJ	957
Central African Empire	9105	9105	CF	CAF	140
Central African Republic	**9105**	**9105**	**CF**	**CAF**	**140**
Central America	**8300**	**8300**	**XU**	**XUJ**	**955**
Central and West Africa	**9100**	**9100**	**XX**	**XXJ**	**958**
Central Asia	**7200**	**7200**	**XQ**	**XQJ**	**951**
Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	3300	0914	UE	UEJ	918
Ceskoslovensko	3300	0914	UE	UEJ	918
Ceuta	4108	4199	YQ	YQJ	976
Ceylon	7107	7107	LK	LKA	144
CH	2311	2311	CH	CHE	756
Chad	**9106**	**9106**	**TD**	**TCD**	**148**
Chafarinas	4108	4199	YQ	YQJ	976

Chalkidiki	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Chandernagor	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Chandigarh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Channel Islands	2100	2101	YK	YKJ	830
Chatham Islands	1201	1201	NZ	NZL	554
Cherso	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Chile	**8204**	**8204**	**CL**	**CHL**	**152**
Chilean Antarctic Territory	**1605**	**1605**	**YF**	**YFJ**	**965**
China	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	**6101**	**6101**	**CN**	**CHN**	**156**
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	**6100**	**6100**	**XM**	**XMJ**	**947**
Chios	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Choiseul Island	1303	1303	SB	SLB	090
Chosan	6202	6203	KP	PRK	408
Chosen	6202	6203	KP	PRK	408
Choson	6202	ni	KP	PRK	408
Christmas Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Australia)	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Clare	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Cochin China	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Cocos Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Colombia	**8205**	**8205**	**CO**	**COL**	**170**
Comores	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoro Island	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoros	**9204**	**9204**	**KM**	**COM**	**174**
Congo	**9107**	**9107**	**CG**	**COG**	**178**
Congo, Democratic Republic of	**9108**	**9108**	**CD**	**COD**	**180**
Congo, People's Republic of	9107	9107	CG	COG	178
Connacht	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Cook Islands	**1501**	**1501**	**CK**	**COK**	**184**
Coral Sea Islands	1199	1199	YI	YIJ	968
Corfu	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Cork	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Corsica	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Corum	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Costa Rica	**8302**	**8302**	**CR**	**CRI**	**188**
Côte d'Ivoire	**9111**	**9111**	**CI**	**CIV**	**384**
Cottbus	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Crete	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Crimea	3312	3312	UA	UKR	804
Crisana	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Croatia	**3204**	**3204**	**HR**	**HRV**	**191**
CSSR	3300	0914	UE	UEJ	918
Cuba	**8407**	**8407**	**CU**	**CUB**	**192**
Curacao Island	8418	8418	AN	ANT	530
Cuu Long	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Cyclades	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300

Cymru	2106	2106	YP	YPJ	975
Cyprus	**3205**	**3205**	**CY**	**CYP**	**196**
Czech	3302	3302	CZ	CZE	203
Czech Republic	**3302**	**3302**	**CZ**	**CZE**	**203**
Czechoslovakia	3300	0914	UE	UEJ	918
Da Nang	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Dac Lac	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Dahomey	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Dakar	9126	9126	SN	SEN	686
Dalmatia	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Damascus	4214	4214	SY	SYR	760
Damoh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Danmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Danzig	3307	3307	PL	POL	616
Darlana	2407	ni	SE	SWE	752
Darnley Island	1101	ni	AU	AUS	036
Daru Island	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
DDR	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
DEI	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Delhi	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Demerara	8211	8211	GY	GUY	328
Democratic Kampuchea	5102	5102	KH	KHM	116
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	6202	6202	KP	PRK	408
Denizli	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Denmark	**2401**	**2401**	**DK**	**DNK**	**208**
Derry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Desroches Island	9223	ni	SC	SYC	690
Deutschland	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Diu	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Divehi Jumhuriya	7104	7104	MV	MDV	462
Diyarbakir	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Djibouti	**9205**	**9205**	**DJ**	**DJI**	**262**
Dodecanese Islands	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Doha	4212	4212	QA	QAT	634
Dominica	**8408**	**8408**	**DM**	**DMA**	**212**
Dominican Republic	**8411**	**8411**	**DO**	**DOM**	**214**
Donegal	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Dong Nai	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Dong Thap	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Down	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Drama	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Dresden	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Druk Yul	7102	7102	BT	BTN	064
Dubai	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Dublin	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Duke of York Island	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Dutch Borneo	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Dutch East Indies	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Dutch Guiana	8214	8214	SR	SUR	740
Dutch Indies	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Dutch New Guinea	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Dutch West Indies	8400	8400	XV	XVJ	956

East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
East Asia	0916	0916	UI	UIJ	921
East Berlin	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
East Germany	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
East Indies	5200	5200	XK	XKJ	945
East Pakistan	7101	7101	BD	BGD	050
East Timor	**5206**	**5206**	**TL**	**TLS**	**626**
Easter Island	8204	8204	CL	CHL	152
Eastern Europe	**3300**	**3300**	**XE**	**XEJ**	**939**
Eastern Rumelia	3203	3203	BG	BGR	100
Ecuador	**8206**	**8206**	**EC**	**ECU**	**218**
Edirne	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Efate	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Egypt	**4102**	**4102**	**EG**	**EGY**	**818**
Eire	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
El Salvador	**8303**	**8303**	**SV**	**SLV**	**222**
Elass Lothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Elazig	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Elia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Ellas	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Ellice Islands	1511	1511	TV	TUV	798
Elliniki Dimokratia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Elsasslothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Emilia Romagna	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Enderbury Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
England	**2102**	**2102**	**YL**	**YLJ**	**971**
Epi	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Epirus	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Equadore	8206	8206	EC	ECU	218
Equatorial Guinea	**9112**	**9112**	**GQ**	**GNQ**	**226**
Erfurt	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Eritrea	**9206**	**9206**	**ER**	**ERI**	**232**
Erzincan	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Erzurum	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Eskisehir	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Espana	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Espiritu Santo	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Estonia	**3303**	**3303**	**EE**	**EST**	**233**
Ethiopia	**9207**	**9207**	**ET**	**ETH**	**231**
Euboea	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Europe	0911	0911	UB	UBJ	915
Evros	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Evrytania	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Faeroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faeroerne	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faerorne Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	**8207**	**8207**	**FK**	**FLK**	**238**
Fanning Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Faroe Islands	**2402**	**2402**	**FO**	**FRO**	**234**
Farquhar Island	9223	9223	SC	SYC	690
Fayal	3106	3106	PT	PRT	620
FDR	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	3200	0921	CS	SCG	891
Federated Malay States	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458

Federated States of Micronesia	1404	1404	FM	FSM	583
Fermanagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Fernando Poo	9112	9112	GQ	GNQ	226
Fiji	**1502**	**1502**	**FJ**	**FJI**	**242**
Fiji Islands	1502	1502	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	**2403**	**2403**	**FI**	**FIN**	**246**
Fiume	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Flinders Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Florina	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
FLRJ	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Former Czechoslovakia	3300	0914	UE	UEJ	918
Former USSR	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	**3206**	**3206**	**MK**	**MKD**	**807**
Former Yugoslavia	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Formosa	6105	6105	TW	TWN	158
Foroyar	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
France	**2303**	**2303**	**FR**	**FRA**	**250**
Frankfurt	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt am Main	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt an der Oder	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
French Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
French Central Africa	9100	9000	XX	XXJ	958
French Congo	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Equatorial Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Guiana	**8208**	**8208**	**GF**	**GUF**	**254**
French Guinea	9116	9116	GN	GIN	324
French Indo China	5100	5100	XJ	XJJ	944
French Polynesia	**1503**	**1503**	**PF**	**PYF**	**258**
French Somaliland	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
French Southern Territories	9299	ni	TF	ATF	260
French Sudan	9121	9121	ML	MLI	466
French West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Friday Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Friendly Islands	1508	1508	TO	TON	776
Friesland	2308	2308	NL	NLD	528
Friuli Venezia Giulia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
FRN	9124	9124	NG	NGA	566
Fujairah	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
FYROM	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Gabon	**9113**	**9113**	**GA**	**GAB**	**266**
Gabun	9113	9113	GA	GAB	266
Galicia	3000	3307	XB	XBJ	936
Galway	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Gambia	**9114**	**9114**	**GM**	**GMB**	**270**
Gaza Strip	4202	4202	PS	PSE	275
Gaza Strip and West Bank	**4202**	**4202**	**PS**	**PSE**	**275**
Gaziantep	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
GB	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Georgia	**7204**	**7204**	**GE**	**GEO**	**268**
Gera	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Germany	**2304**	**2304**	**DE**	**DEU**	**276**
Ghana	**9115**	**9115**	**GH**	**GHA**	**288**
Gia Lai	5105	ni	VN	VNM	704

Gibraltar	**3102**	**3102**	**GI**	**GIB**	**292**
Gilbert Islands	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Giresun	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Goa	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Gold Coast	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Goode Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Gozo Island	3105	3105	MT	MLT	470
Gozo Malta	3105	3105	MT	MLT	470
Great Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Greece	**3207**	**3207**	**GR**	**GRC**	**300**
Greek Macedonia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	**2404**	**2404**	**GL**	**GRL**	**304**
Grenada	**8412**	**8412**	**GD**	**GRD**	**308**
Grenadines	8424	8424	VC	VCT	670
Grevena	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Gronland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Groote Eylandt	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Guadeloupe	**8413**	**8413**	**GP**	**GLP**	**312**
Guam	**1401**	**1401**	**GU**	**GUM**	**316**
Guangzhou	6101	ni	CN	CHN	156
Guatemala	**8304**	**8304**	**GT**	**GTM**	**320**
Guernsey	**2107**	**2101**	**GG**	**GGY**	**831**
Guinea	**9116**	**9116**	**GN**	**GIN**	**324**
Guinea Ecuatorial	9112	9112	GQ	GNQ	226
Guinea-Bissau	**9117**	**9117**	**GW**	**GNB**	**624**
Guinee	9116	9116	GN	GIN	324
Gujarat	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Gumushane	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Guyana	**8211**	**8211**	**GY**	**GUY**	**328**
Guyane	8208	8208	GF	GUF	254
Guyane Francaise	8208	8208	GF	GUF	254
Gwalior	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Ha Bac	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Ha Nam ninh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Ha Son Binh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Ha Tuyen	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Hai Hung	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Hai Phong	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Haifa	4205	4205	IL	ISR	376
Hainan Island	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Haiti	**8414**	**8414**	**HT**	**HTI**	**332**
Hakkari	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Halle	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Hamburg	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Hammond Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Han Kook	6203	6203	KR	KOR	410
Hanoi	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Hanover	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Haryana	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Hatay	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Hau Giang	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Hawaii	8104	8104	US	USA	840
Heard Island	1199	1199	YI	YIJ	968
Hebretesebawit Ityopia	9207	9207	ET	ETH	231
Hebrides	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974

Helgoland	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Hellas	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Hercegovina	3202	3202	BA	BIH	070
Hervey Island	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Herzegovina	3202	3202	BA	BIH	070
Hessen	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Himachal Pradesh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
HK	6102	6102	HK	HKG	344
Hoang Lien Son	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Holland	2308	2308	NL	NLD	528
Holy See	**3103**	**3103**	**VA**	**VAT**	**336**
Honduras	**8305**	**8305**	**HN**	**HND**	**340**
Hong Kong	6102	6102	HK	HKG	344
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	**6102**	**6102**	**HK**	**HKG**	**344**
Howland Island	1599	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
Hrvatska	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Hungary	**3304**	**3304**	**HU**	**HUN**	**348**
Icel	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Iceland	**2405**	**2405**	**IS**	**ISL**	**352**
Imathia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Imbros	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Imroz	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Inadequately Described	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
India	**7103**	**7103**	**IN**	**IND**	**356**
Indo China	5100	5100	XI	XIJ	944
Indonesia	**5202**	**5202**	**ID**	**IDN**	**360**
Inner Mongolia	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Ioannina	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
IOM	2103	2103	IM	IMN	833
Ionian Islands	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Iraklion	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Iran	**4203**	**4203**	**IR**	**IRN**	**364**
Iraq	**4204**	**4204**	**IQ**	**IRQ**	**368**
Ireland	**2201**	**2201**	**IE**	**IRL**	**372**
Irian	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Irian Jaya	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Irish Free State	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Irish Republic	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	**2103**	**2103**	**IM**	**IMN**	**833**
Isle of Sheppey	2102	ni	YL	YLJ	971
Isle of Wight	2102	2102	YL	YLJ	971
Isles of Scilly	2102	ni	YL	YLJ	971
Ismailia	4102	4102	EG	EGY	818
Isparta	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Israel	**4205**	**4205**	**IL**	**ISR**	**376**
Issas	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Istanbul	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Istria	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Italia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Italian Somaliland	9224	9224	SO	SOM	706
Italy	**3104**	**3104**	**IT**	**ITA**	**380**
Ivory Coast	9111	9111	CI	CIV	384
Izmir	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Jakarta	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Jamaica	**8415**	**8415**	**JM**	**JAM**	**388**

Jamhuryat es Sudan	4105	4105	SD	SDN	736
Jammu and Kashmir	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Japan	**6201**	**6201**	**JP**	**JPN**	**392**
Japan and the Koreas	**6200**	**6200**	**XN**	**XNJ**	**948**
Jarvis Island	1599	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
Java	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Jersey	**2108**	**2101**	**JE**	**JEY**	**832**
Jerusalem	4205	4205	IL	ISR	376
Jervis Bay	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Johnston and Sand Islands	1599	1599	WD	WDJ	896
Johor	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Johore	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Jordan	**4206**	**4206**	**JO**	**JOR**	**400**
Jugoslavia	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Jugoslavija	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Jumhouriyya Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Kahramanmaras	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kalaallit Nunaat	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Kalimantan	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Kalymnos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Kamerun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Kampuchea	5102	5102	KH	KHM	116
Kanton Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Karachi	7106	7106	PK	PAK	586
Karditsa	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Karelia	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Karelo Finnish SSR	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Karikal	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Karl Marx Stadt	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Karnataka	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Kars	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kashmir	7100	7100	XP	XPJ	950
Kastamonu	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kastelorizo	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Kastoria	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Kavalla	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Kayseri	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kazakh	7205	7205	KZ	KAZ	398
Kazakhstan	**7205**	**7205**	**KZ**	**KAZ**	**398**
Kazakstan	7205	7205	KZ	KAZ	398
Kedah	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Kefalonia	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Kelantan	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Kenya	**9208**	**9208**	**KE**	**KEN**	**404**
Kerala	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Kerkyra	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Kerry	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Khartoum	4105	4105	SD	SDN	736
Khmer	5102	5102	KH	KHM	116
Kibris	3205	3205	CY	CYP	196
Kien Giang	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Kildare	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Kilkenny	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Kilkis	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
King Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036

Kingman Reef	1599	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
Kipros	3205	3205	CY	CYP	196
Kirghiz	7206	7206	KG	KGZ	417
Kirghizia	7206	7206	KG	KGZ	417
Kirgizia	7206	7206	KG	KGZ	417
Kiribati	**1402**	**1402**	**KI**	**KIR**	**296**
Kirklareli	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kirsehir	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kocaeli	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kon Tum	5105	ni	VN	VNM	704
Konya	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Korea	6203	6203	KR	KOR	410
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	**6202**	**6202**	**KP**	**PRK**	**408**
Korea, Republic of (South)	**6203**	**6203**	**KR**	**KOR**	**410**
Korinthia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Kosova	3216	ni	ZZ	ZZZ	999
Kosovo	**3216**	**ni**	**ZZ**	**ZZZ**	**999**
Kowloon	6102	6102	HK	HKG	344
Kozani	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Kuala Lumpur	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Kurdistan	4200	0915	UF	UFJ	919
Kutahya	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Kuwait	**4207**	**4207**	**KW**	**KWT**	**414**
Kwang Chou Wan	6101	ni	CN	CHN	156
Kwangchow	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Kwantung	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Kypros	3205	ni	CY	CYP	196
Kypriaki Dimokratia	3205	3205	CY	CYP	196
Kyrgyz Republic	7206	7206	KG	KGZ	417
Kyrgyzstan	**7206**	**7206**	**KG**	**KGZ**	**417**
Kythera	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Labrador	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Labuan	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Ladrone Islands	1400	1406	UR	URJ	929
Lai Chau	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Lakonia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Lakshadweep	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Lam Dong	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Lang Son	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Lao	5103	5103	LA	LAO	418
Laoighis	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Laos	**5103**	**5103**	**LA**	**LAO**	**418**
Lapland	2400	ni	XA	XAJ	935
Larissa	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Lassithi	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Latvia	**3305**	**3305**	**LV**	**LVA**	**428**
Latvija	3305	3305	LV	LVA	428
Lazio	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Lebanon	**4208**	**4208**	**LB**	**LBN**	**422**
Lefkas	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Leinster	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Leipzig	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Leitrim	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372

Leix	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Lemnos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Lesotho	**9211**	**9211**	**LS**	**LSO**	**426**
Lesvos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Lettland	3305	3305	LV	LVA	428
Levant	4200	4200	XH	XHJ	942
Lewis	2105	ni	YO	YOJ	974
Liberia	**9118**	**9118**	**LR**	**LBR**	**430**
Libiya	4103	4103	LY	LBY	434
Libya	**4103**	**4103**	**LY**	**LBY**	**434**
Liechtenstein	**2305**	**2305**	**LI**	**LIE**	**438**
Lietuva	3306	3306	LT	LTU	440
Lifou Island	1301	1301	NC	NCL	540
Liguria	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Limerick	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Limnos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Lipari	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Lippe	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Lithuania	**3306**	**3306**	**LT**	**LTU**	**440**
Livonia	3300	3300	XE	XEJ	939
Lombardia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Lombardy	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Londonderry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Londonderry Island	8204	8204	CL	CHL	152
Long An	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Longford	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Lord Howe Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Lorraine	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Louth	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Low Archipelago	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Lower Saxony	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Loyalty Islands	1301	ni	NC	NCL	540
Lubeck	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Lucania	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Luxembourg	**2306**	**2306**	**LU**	**LUX**	**442**
Luxemburg	2306	2306	LU	LUX	442
Luzon	5204	5204	PH	PHL	608
Lyoveldio Island	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
Mabuiag Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Macadonia	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Macao	6103	6103	MO	MAC	446
Macau (SAR of China)	**6103**	**6103**	**MO**	**MAC**	**446**
Macedonia	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Macias Nguema Biyogo	9112	9112	GQ	GNQ	226
Macquarie Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Madagascar	**9212**	**9212**	**MG**	**MDG**	**450**
Madagasikara	9212	9212	MG	MDG	450
Madeira	3104	3104	PT	PRT	620
Madhya Pradesh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Maewo	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Magdeburg	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Magnesia	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	3304	3304	HU	HUN	348
Magyarorszag	3304	3304	HU	HUN	348
Maharashtra	7103	7103	IN	IND	356

Mahe	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Mainland South-East Asia	**5100**	**5100**	**XJ**	**XJJ**	**944**
Majorca	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Makatea	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Makedhonia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Makedonia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Makedonija	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Makedoniya	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Makedonska	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Malacca	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Malagache	9212	9212	MG	MDG	450
Malagash	9212	9212	MG	MDG	450
Malagasy	9212	9212	MG	MDG	450
Malakula	1304	ni	VU	VUT	548
Malatya	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Malawi	**9213**	**9213**	**MW**	**MWI**	**454**
Malaya	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Malaysia	**5203**	**5203**	**MY**	**MYS**	**458**
Maldives	**7104**	**7104**	**MV**	**MDV**	**462**
Malekula	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Mali	**9121**	**9121**	**ML**	**MLI**	**466**
Mallicolo	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Malo	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Malta	**3105**	**3105**	**MT**	**MLT**	**470**
Malvinas	8207	8207	FK	FLK	238
Manchukuo	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Manchuria	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Mangaia Island	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Manihiki	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Manipur	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Manisa	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Manitoba	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Manus	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Maramures	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Maramuresh	3311	3311	RO	ROU	642
Marche	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Marches	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Mardin	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Marianas Islands	1400	1406	UR	URJ	929
Maritime South-East Asia	**5200**	**5200**	**XK**	**XKJ**	**945**
Marquesas Islands	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Marshall Islands	**1403**	**1403**	**MH**	**MHL**	**584**
Martinique	**8416**	**8416**	**MQ**	**MTQ**	**474**
Matabeleland	9232	9232	ZW	ZWE	716
Mauke Island	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Mauritania	**9122**	**9122**	**MR**	**MRT**	**478**
Mauritanie	9122	9122	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	**9214**	**9214**	**MU**	**MUS**	**480**
Mayo	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Mayotte	**9215**	**9215**	**YT**	**MYT**	**175**
McDonald Islands	1199	1199	YI	YIJ	968
Meath	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Mecklenburg	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Medinat Israel	4205	4205	IL	ISR	376
Meghalaya	7103	7103	IN	IND	356

Melaka	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Melanesia	**1300**	**1300**	**UQ**	**UQJ**	**928**
Melilla	4108	4199	YQ	YQJ	976
Melville Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Memelland	3306	3306	LT	LTU	440
Mesopotamia	4204	4204	IQ	IRQ	368
Messenia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Mexico	**8306**	**8306**	**MX**	**MEX**	**484**
Micronesia	**1400**	**1400**	**UR**	**URJ**	**929**
Micronesia, Federated States of	**1404**	**1404**	**FM**	**FSM**	**583**
Middle Congo	9107	9107	CG	COG	178
Middle East	**4200**	**4200**	**XH**	**XHJ**	**942**
Midway Islands	1599	1599	WE	WEJ	895
Minh Hai	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Miquelon	8103	8103	PM	SPM	666
Misr	4102	4102	EG	EGY	818
Mitiaro Island	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Mizoram	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Moa Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Mocambique	9216	9216	MZ	MOZ	508
Moldavia	3208	3208	MD	MDA	498
Moldova	**3208**	**3208**	**MD**	**MDA**	**498**
Molise	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Moluccas	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Monaco	**2307**	**2307**	**MC**	**MCO**	**492**
Monaghan	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Mongol Ard Uls	6104	6104	MN	MNG	496
Mongolia	**6104**	**6104**	**MN**	**MNG**	**496**
Monte Carlo	2307	2307	MC	MCO	492
Montenegro	**3214**	**3214**	**ME**	**MNE**	**499**
Montserrat	**8417**	**8417**	**MS**	**MSR**	**500**
Morava	3302	3302	CZ	CZE	203
Moravia	3302	3302	CZ	CZE	203
Morocco	**4104**	**4104**	**MA**	**MAR**	**504**
Mount Athos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Mozambique	**9216**	**9216**	**MZ**	**MOZ**	**508**
Muang Thai	5104	5104	TH	THA	764
Mugla	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Munster	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Murray Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Mus	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Muscat	4211	4211	OM	OMN	512
Myanmar	5101	5101	MM	MMR	104
N Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Nagaland	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Namibia	**9217**	**9217**	**NA**	**NAM**	**516**
Natal	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Nauru	**1405**	**1405**	**NR**	**NRU**	**520**
Nederland	2308	2308	NL	NLD	528
Nederlands	2308	2308	NL	NLD	528
Nederlandse Antillen	8418	8418	AN	ANT	530
Negeri Sembilan	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Negeri States	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Negri Sembilan	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458

Nepal	**7105**	**7105**	**NP**	**NPL**	**524**
Netherlands	**2308**	**2308**	**NL**	**NLD**	**528**
Netherlands Antilles	**8418**	**8418**	**AN**	**ANT**	**530**
Netherlands East Indies	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands Guiana	8214	8214	SR	SUR	740
Netherlands Indies	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands New Guinea	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands West Indies	8418	8418	AN	ANT	530
Neubrandenburg	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Nevis	8422	8422	KN	KNA	659
Nevsehir	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
New Britain	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
New Brunswick	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
New Caledonia	**1301**	**1301**	**NC**	**NCL**	**540**
New Guinea	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
New Hebrides	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
New Ireland	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
New South Wales	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
New Zealand	**1201**	**1201**	**NZ**	**NZL**	**554**
Newfoundland	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Nghe Tinh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Nghia Binh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Nicaragua	**8307**	**8307**	**NI**	**NIC**	**558**
Nicobar Islands	7103	ni	IN	IND	356
Nigde	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Niger	**9123**	**9123**	**NE**	**NER**	**562**
Nigeria	**9124**	**9124**	**NG**	**NGA**	**566**
Nihon	6201	6201	JP	JPN	392
Nippon	6201	6201	JP	JPN	392
Niue	**1504**	**1504**	**NU**	**NIU**	**570**
Niugini	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Norfolk Island	**1102**	**1102**	**NF**	**NFK**	**574**
Norge	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
North Africa	**4100**	**4100**	**XG**	**XGJ**	**941**
North Africa and the Middle East	**4000**	**4000**	**XF**	**XFJ**	**940**
North Borneo	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
North-East Asia	**6000**	**6000**	**XL**	**XLJ**	**946**
North Korea	6202	6202	KP	PRK	408
North Lebanon	4208	4208	LB	LBN	422
North Viet Nam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
North Vietnam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
North-West Europe	**2000**	**2000**	**UV**	**UVJ**	**932**
North Yemen	4217	4217	YE	YEM	887
Northern America	**8100**	**8100**	**XS**	**XSJ**	**953**
Northern Cyprus	3205	ni	CY	CYP	196
Northern Europe	**2400**	**2400**	**XA**	**XAJ**	**935**
Northern Ireland	**2104**	**2104**	**YN**	**YNJ**	**973**
Northern Mariana Islands	**1406**	**1406**	**MP**	**MNP**	**580**
Northern Rhodesia	9231	9231	ZM	ZMB	894
Northern Territory	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Northwest Territories	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Norway	**2406**	**2406**	**NO**	**NOR**	**578**
Not Stated	0003	0003	QO	QOJ	903
Noumea	1301	ni	NC	NCL	540

Nouvelle Caledonie	1301	1301	NC	NCL	540
Nova Scotia	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
NSR	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
NSW	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
NT	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Nyasaland	9213	9213	MW	MWI	454
NZ	1201	1201	NZ	NZL	554
Ocean Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Oceania and Antarctica	**1000**	**1000**	**UO**	**UOJ**	**926**
Offaly	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Okinawa	6201	6201	JP	JPN	392
Oman	**4211**	**4211**	**OM**	**OMN**	**512**
Ontario	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Orange Free State	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Orange River Colony	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Ordu	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Orissa	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Orkney Islands	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Osterreich	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Ottoman Empire	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Outer Mongolia	6104	6104	MN	MNG	496
Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1400	UR	URJ	929
Pahang	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Pakistan	**7106**	**7106**	**PK**	**PAK**	**586**
Palau	**1407**	**1407**	**PW**	**PLW**	**585**
Palembang	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360
Palestine	4202	4202	PS	PSE	275
Palm Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Palmerston Atoll	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Palmyra Atoll	1599	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
Panama	**8308**	**8308**	**PA**	**PAN**	**591**
Panama Canal Zone	8308	8308	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	**1302**	**1302**	**PG**	**PNG**	**598**
Papua niugini	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	**8212**	**8212**	**PY**	**PRY**	**600**
Paris	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Patagonia	8200	8201	XT	XTJ	954
Pella	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Peloponnese	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Peloponnisos	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Penang	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Pentecost	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Penon de Velez	4108	4199	YQ	YQJ	976
People's Democratic Republic of Korea	6202	6202	KP	PRK	408
Perak	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Perim Island	4217	4217	YE	YEM	887
Perlis	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Persia	4203	4203	IR	IRN	364
Persian Gulf	4200	4200	XH	XHJ	942
Peru	**8213**	**8213**	**PE**	**PER**	**604**
Philippines	**5204**	**5204**	**PH**	**PHL**	**608**
Phocis	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Phoenix Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296

Phthiotis	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Phu Khanh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Piedmont	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Piemonte	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Pieria	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Pilipinas	5204	5204	PH	PHL	608
Pinang	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Pirin Macedonia	3203	3203	BG	BGR	100
Pitcairn Island	1513	1599	PN	PCN	612
Pitcairn Islands	**1513**	**ni**	**PN**	**PCN**	**612**
Pleasant Island	1405	1405	NR	NRU	520
PNG	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Poland	**3307**	**3307**	**PL**	**POL**	**616**
Polish Ukraine	3312	3312	UA	UKR	804
Polska	3307	3307	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	**1500**	**1500**	**UT**	**UTJ**	**930**
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	**1599**	**1599**	**YJ**	**YJJ**	**969**
Polynesie Francaise	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Pomerania	0911	3307	UB	UBJ	915
Pondicherry	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Port Moresby	1302	ni	PG	PNG	598
Port Said	4102	ni	EG	EGY	818
Porto Rico	8421	8421	PR	PRI	630
Portugal	**3106**	**3106**	**PT**	**PRT**	**620**
Portuguese Africa	9000	9200	XW	XWJ	957
Portuguese East Africa	9216	9216	MZ	MOZ	508
Portuguese Guinea	9117	9117	GW	GNB	624
Portuguese Macao	6103	6103	MO	MAC	446
Portuguese Timor	5206	5206	TL	TLS	626
Portuguese West Africa	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Potsdam	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
PR China	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Prathes Thai	5104	5104	TH	THA	764
Prathet Thai	5104	5104	TH	THA	764
PRC	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Preveza	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Prince Edward Island	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Prince of Wales Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Prussia	0911	0911	UB	UBJ	915
Puducherry	7103	ni	IN	IND	356
Puerto Rico	**8421**	**8421**	**PR**	**PRI**	**630**
Puglia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Punjab	7100	7100	XP	XPJ	950
Qatar	**4212**	**4212**	**QA**	**QAT**	**634**
Qld	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Quang Nam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Quang ninh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Quebec	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	**1606**	**1606**	**YG**	**YGJ**	**966**
Queensland	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Rabaul	1302	ni	PG	PNG	598
Rajasthan	7103	7103	IN	IND	356

Rarotonga	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Ras Al Khaimah	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Rennel Island	1101	ni	AU	AUS	036
Rennell Island	1303	1101	SB	SLB	090
Repubblica Italiana	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Republic of Armenia	7202	7202	AM	ARM	051
Republic of Azerbaijan	7203	7203	AZ	AZE	031
Republic of Belarus	3301	3301	BY	BLR	112
Republic of China	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Republic of Estonia	3303	3303	EE	EST	233
Republic of Ireland	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Republic of Korea	6203	6203	KR	KOR	410
Republic of Latvia	3305	3305	LV	LVA	428
Republic of Lithuania	3306	3306	LT	LTU	440
Republic of Moldova	3208	3208	MD	MDA	498
Republic of Tajikstan	7207	7207	TJ	TJK	762
Republic of Uzbekistan	7211	7211	UZ	UZB	860
Republika Srpska	3202	ni	BA	BIH	070
Rethymnon	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Réunion	**9218**	**9218**	**RE**	**REU**	**638**
Reus	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Rhineland Palatinate	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Rhio Island	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Rhodes	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Rhodesia	9232	9232	ZW	ZWE	716
Rize	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
ROC Taiwan	6105	ni	TW	TWN	158
Rodi	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Rodopi	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Rodrigues	9214	ni	MU	MUS	480
Romania	**3211**	**3211**	**RO**	**ROU**	**642**
Roscommon	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	**1607**	**1607**	**YH**	**YHJ**	**967**
Rostock	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Rottnest Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Rotuma Island	1502	1502	FJ	FJI	242
Rotumah Island	1502	1304	FJ	FJI	242
Roumania	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
RSA	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Ruanda	9221	9221	RW	RWA	646
Rumania	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Rumelia	3203	3203	BG	BGR	100
Russia	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Russian Federation	**3308**	**3308**	**RU**	**RUS**	**643**
Ruthenia	3312	3312	UA	UKR	804
Rwanda	**9221**	**9221**	**RW**	**RWA**	**646**
SA	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Saarland	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Sabah	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Saibai Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
St Barthelemy	**8431**	**ni**	**BL**	**BLM**	**652**
St Christopher	8422	8422	KN	KNA	659
St Croix	8428	8428	VI	VIR	850
St Helena	**9222**	**9222**	**SH**	**SHN**	**654**

St Kitts	8422	8422	KN	KNA	659
St Kitts and Nevis	**8422**	**8422**	**KN**	**KNA**	**659**
St Lucia	**8423**	**8423**	**LC**	**LCA**	**662**
St Martin (French part)	**8432**	**ni**	**MF**	**MAF**	**663**
St Pierre	8103	8103	PM	SPM	666
St Pierre and Miquelon	**8103**	**8103**	**PM**	**SPM**	**666**
St Thomas	8428	8428	VI	VIR	850
St Vincent	8424	8424	VC	VCT	670
St Vincent and the Grenadines	**8424**	**8424**	**VC**	**VCT**	**670**
Sakarya	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Sakhalin	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Salonika	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Samoa	**1505**	**1505**	**WS**	**WSM**	**882**
Samoa, American	**1506**	**1506**	**AS**	**ASM**	**016**
Samoa i Sisifo	1505	1505	WS	WSM	882
Samos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Samsun	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
San Marino	**3107**	**3107**	**SM**	**SMR**	**674**
Sandwich Island	8104	8104	US	USA	840
Sanliurfa	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Santo Island	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Sao Tomé and Principe	**9125**	**9125**	**ST**	**STP**	**678**
Saratok	5203	3308	MY	MYS	458
Saratov	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Sarawak	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Sardegna	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Sardinia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Sark	2107	2101	GG	GGY	831
Saskatchewan	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Saudi Arabia	**4213**	**4213**	**SA**	**SAU**	**682**
Savage Island	1504	1504	NU	NIU	570
Savai'i	1505	1505	WS	WSM	882
Saxe Altenburg	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Coburg Gotha	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Meiningen	2304	ni	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Saxecoburg Gothe	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Saxony	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Saxony Anhalt	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Scandinavia	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Schaumburg Lippe	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Schleswig Holstein	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Schweiz	2311	2311	CH	CHE	756
Schwerin	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Scilly Islands	2102	2102	YL	YLJ	971
Scotland	**2105**	**2105**	**YO**	**YOJ**	**974**
Selangor	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Senegal	**9126**	**9126**	**SN**	**SEN**	**686**
Serbia	**3215**	**3215**	**RS**	**SRB**	**688**
Serbia and Montenegro	3200	0921	CS	SCG	891
Serres	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Seychelles	**9223**	**9223**	**SC**	**SYC**	**690**
SFR Yugoslavia	3200	ni	UD	UDJ	890
SFRJ	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890

Shanghai	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Sharjah	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Sheppey	2102	2102	YL	YLJ	971
Shetland Islands	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Shqiperi	3201	3201	AL	ALB	008
SHS	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Siam	5104	5104	TH	THA	764
Siberia	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Sicilia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Sicily	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Siebenburgen	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Sierra Leone	**9127**	**9127**	**SL**	**SLE**	**694**
Siirt	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Sikhim	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Sikkim	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Silesia	3307	3307	PL	POL	616
Singapore	**5205**	**5205**	**SG**	**SGP**	**702**
Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	6100	XM	XMJ	947
Sinop	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Sivas	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Skopje	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Skye	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Slav Macedonia	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
Slavania	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Slavonia	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Sligo	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Slovak Republic	3311	3311	SK	SVK	703
Slovakia	**3311**	**3311**	**SK**	**SVK**	**703**
Slovania	3212	3212	SI	SVN	705
Slovanija	3212	3212	SI	SVN	705
Slovenia	**3212**	**3212**	**SI**	**SVN**	**705**
Slovenija	3212	3212	SI	SVN	705
Slovenska Republika	3311	ni	SK	SVK	703
Smyrna	4215	ni	TR	TUR	792
Society Islands	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Socotra	4217	4217	YE	YEM	887
Solomon Islands	**1303**	**1303**	**SB**	**SLB**	**090**
Somalia	**9224**	**9224**	**SO**	**SOM**	**706**
Somaliland	9224	9200	SO	SOM	706
Somaliya	9224	9224	SO	SOM	706
Son La	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Song Be	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
South Africa	**9225**	**9225**	**ZA**	**ZAF**	**710**
South America	**8200**	**8200**	**XT**	**XTJ**	**954**
South America, nec	**8299**	**8299**	**YS**	**YSJ**	**978**
South Australia	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
South-East Asia	**5000**	**5000**	**XI**	**XIJ**	**943**
South Eastern Europe	**3200**	**3200**	**XD**	**XDJ**	**938**
South Georgia	8299	8299	YS	YSJ	978
South India	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
South Korea	6203	6203	KR	KOR	410
South Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Sandwich Islands	8299	8299	YS	YSJ	978
South Sea Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926

South Viet Nam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
South Vietnam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
South Wales	2106	2106	YP	YPJ	975
South West Africa	9217	9217	NA	NAM	516
South Yemen	4217	4217	YE	YEM	887
Southern and Central Asia	**7000**	**7000**	**XO**	**XOJ**	**949**
Southern and East Africa	**9200**	**9200**	**XY**	**XYJ**	**959**
Southern and East Africa, nec	**9299**	**9299**	**XZ**	**XZJ**	**960**
Southern and Eastern Europe	**3000**	**3000**	**XB**	**XBJ**	**936**
Southern Asia	**7100**	**7100**	**XP**	**XPJ**	**950**
Southern Europe	**3100**	**3100**	**XC**	**XCJ**	**937**
Southern Ireland	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Southern Rhodesia	9232	9232	ZW	ZWE	716
Soviet Union	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Spain	**3108**	**3108**	**ES**	**ESP**	**724**
Spanish Guinea	9112	9112	GQ	GNQ	226
Spanish North Africa	**4108**	**4199**	**YQ**	**YQJ**	**976**
Spanish Sahara	4107	4107	EH	ESH	732
Srbija	3215	3215	RS	SRB	688
Sri Lanka	**7107**	**7107**	**LK**	**LKA**	**144**
Sri Nepala Sarkar	7105	7105	NP	NPL	524
SS Ukraina	3312	3312	UA	UKR	804
SSR	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
SSSR	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Stewart Island	1201	1201	NZ	NZL	554
Stradbroke Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Straits Settlements	5200	5205	XK	XKJ	945
Sub-Saharan Africa	**9000**	**9000**	**XW**	**XWJ**	**957**
Sudan	**4105**	**4105**	**SD**	**SDN**	**736**
Suez	4102	4102	EG	EGY	818
Suhl	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Sulawesi	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Sumatra	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Sunda Islands	5200	5000	XK	XKJ	945
Suomi	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Surabaya	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
Surinam	8214	8214	SR	SUR	740
Suriname	**8214**	**8214**	**SR**	**SUR**	**740**
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Sverige	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Swaziland	**9226**	**9226**	**SZ**	**SWZ**	**748**
Sweden	**2407**	**2407**	**SE**	**SWE**	**752**
Switzerland	**2311**	**2311**	**CH**	**CHE**	**756**
Syria	**4214**	**4214**	**SY**	**SYR**	**760**
Tadjikistan	7207	7207	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhik	7207	7207	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhikistan	7207	7207	TJ	TJK	762
Taehan Min guk	6203	6203	KR	KOR	410
Tagula Island	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Tahiti	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Taiwan	**6105**	**6105**	**TW**	**TWN**	**158**
Tajikistan	**7207**	**7207**	**TJ**	**TJK**	**762**
Tamil Nadu	7103	7103	IN	IND	356

Tanganyika	9227	9227	TZ	TZA	834
Tangiers	4104	4104	MA	MAR	504
Tanna	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Tanzania	**9227**	**9227**	**TZ**	**TZA**	**834**
Tarawa Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Tas	1101	ni	AU	AUS	036
Tasmania	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Tay ninh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Tchad	9106	9106	TD	TCD	148
Tchecoslovakia	3300	ni	UJ	UEJ	918
Tekirdag	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Tenedos	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Terengganu	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Thai Binh	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Thailand	**5104**	**5104**	**TH**	**THA**	**764**
Thanh Hoa	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Thesprotia	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Thessalonika	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Thessaloniki	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Thessaly	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Thrace	3200	3207	XD	XDJ	938
Thuan Hai	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Thuringia	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Thursday Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Tiberias	4205	4205	IL	ISR	376
Tibet	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Tien Giang	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Timor	5206	5206	TL	TLS	626
Timor-Leste	5206	ni	TL	TLS	626
Tipperary	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Tobago	8425	8425	TT	TTO	780
Toga	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Togo	**9128**	**9128**	**TG**	**TGO**	**768**
Togoland	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Tokat	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Tokelau	**1507**	**1507**	**TK**	**TKL**	**772**
Tonga	**1508**	**1508**	**TO**	**TON**	**776**
Tongatapu	1508	1508	TO	TON	776
Tonkin	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Torres Strait Islands	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Tortola	8427	8427	VG	VGB	092
Toscana	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Trabzon	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Transcaucasia	7200	ni	XQ	XQJ	951
Transilvania	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Transjordan	4206	ni	JO	JOR	400
Transkei	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Transvaal	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Transylvania	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Trento	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Trieste	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Trikala	3207	ni	GR	GRC	300
Trinidad	8425	8425	TT	TTO	780
Trinidad and Tobago	**8425**	**8425**	**TT**	**TTO**	**780**

Tripoli	4103	ni	LY	LBY	434
Tripolitana	4103	4103	LY	LBY	434
Tripura	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Tristan Da Cunha	9222	9222	SH	SHN	654
Trobriand Islands	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Trucial Oman	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Trucial States	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1400	1400	UR	URJ	929
Tschchien	3302	ni	CZ	CZE	203
Tuamotu	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
Tuamotus	1503	ni	PF	PYF	258
Tuesday Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Tunceli	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Tunisia	**4106**	**4106**	**TN**	**TUN**	**788**
Tunisie	4106	4106	TN	TUN	788
Turkestan	7200	7200	XQ	XQJ	951
Turkey	**4215**	**4215**	**TR**	**TUR**	**792**
Turkiye	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Turkmen	7208	7208	TM	TKM	795
Turkmenistan	**7208**	**7208**	**TM**	**TKM**	**795**
Turks and Caicos Islands	**8426**	**8426**	**TC**	**TCA**	**796**
Tuscany	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Tuvalu	**1511**	**1511**	**TV**	**TUV**	**798**
Tyrol	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Tyrone	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
UAE	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
Ubangi Shari	9105	9105	CF	CAF	140
Uganda	**9228**	**9228**	**UG**	**UGA**	**800**
UK	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
UK Virgin Islands	8427	8427	VG	VGB	092
Ukraina	3312	ni	UA	UKR	804
Ukraine	**3312**	**3312**	**UA**	**UKR**	**804**
Ukraine USSR	3312	ni	UA	UKR	804
Ulster	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Uman	4211	4211	OM	OMN	512
Umbria	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Umm Al Quwain	4216	ni	AE	ARE	784
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
United Arab Emirates	**4216**	**4216**	**AE**	**ARE**	**784**
United Arab States	4000	4200	XF	XFJ	940
United Kingdom	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man	**2100**	**ni**	**QN**	**QNA**	**902**
United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8427	8427	VG	VGB	092
United States	8104	8104	US	USA	840
United States Minor Outlying Islands	1599	1599	UM	UMI	581
United States of America	**8104**	**8104**	**US**	**USA**	**840**
United States Virgin Islands	8428	8428	VI	VIR	850
Unknown	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900

Upolu	1505	1505	WS	WSM	882
Upper Senegal	9121	9126	ML	MLI	466
Upper Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
URSS	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Uruguay	**8215**	**8215**	**UY**	**URY**	**858**
Urundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
US	8104	8104	US	USA	840
US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1400	UR	URJ	929
US Virgin Islands	8428	8428	VI	VIR	850
USA	8104	8104	US	USA	840
Usak	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
USSR	0912	0912	UC	UCJ	916
Uttar Pradesh	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Uzbek	7211	7211	UZ	UZB	860
Uzbekistan	**7211**	**7211**	**UZ**	**UZB**	**860**
Valle d'Aosta	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Van	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Vanua Levu	1502	1502	FJ	FJI	242
Vanuatu	**1304**	**1304**	**VU**	**VUT**	**548**
Vatican City	3103	3103	VA	VAT	336
Vava'u	1508	1508	TO	TON	776
Venda	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
Venetia	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Veneto	3104	3104	IT	ITA	380
Venezuela	**8216**	**8216**	**VE**	**VEN**	**862**
Vic	1101	ni	AU	AUS	036
Victoria	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Vienna	2301	ni	AT	AUT	040
Viet Nam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Vietnam	**5105**	**5105**	**VN**	**VNM**	**704**
Vinh Phu	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands	8428	8428	VI	VIR	850
Virgin Islands, British	**8427**	**8427**	**VG**	**VGB**	**092**
Virgin Islands, United States	**8428**	**8428**	**VI**	**VIR**	**850**
Viti Levu	1502	1502	FJ	FJI	242
VN	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
WA	1101	ni	AU	AUS	036
Wake Island	1599	1599	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	**2106**	**2106**	**YP**	**YPJ**	**975**
Wallis and Futuna	**1512**	**1512**	**WF**	**WLF**	**876**
Washington Island	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Waterford	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Wednesday Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
West Bank	4202	4202	PS	PSE	275
West Bengal	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
West Berlin	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
West Germany	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
West Indies	8400	8400	XV	XVJ	956
West Irian	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
West Malaysia	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
West Papua	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
West Timor	5202	ni	ID	IDN	360

Western Australia	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Western Europe	**2300**	**2300**	**UX**	**UXJ**	**934**
Western Sahara	**4107**	**4107**	**EH**	**ESH**	**732**
Western Samoa	1505	1505	WS	WSM	882
Westmeath	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Wexford	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
White Russia	3301	3301	BY	BLR	112
Wicklow	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Wurttemberg	2304	ni	DE	DEU	276
Xanthi	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Xmas Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Yam Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Yanam	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Yanaon	7103	5202	IN	IND	356
Yangon	5101	ni	MM	MMR	104
Yannina	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Yap Island	1404	1404	FM	FSM	583
Yemen	**4217**	**4217**	**YE**	**YEM**	**887**
Yisra el	4205	4205	IL	ISR	376
York Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Yorke Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Yozgat	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Yugoslavia	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Yugoslavia Bosnia	3202	ni	BA	BIH	070
Yugoslavia Croatia	3204	ni	HR	HRV	191
Yugoslavia Macedonia	3206	ni	MK	MKD	807
Yugoslavia Serbia	3202	ni	RS	SRB	688
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	3200	0921	CS	SCG	891
Yugoslavija	3200	0913	UD	UDJ	890
Yukon	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Zaire	9108	9108	CD	COD	180
Zakinthos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Zakynthos	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Zambia	**9231**	**9231**	**ZM**	**ZMB**	**894**
Zanzibar	9227	9227	TZ	TZA	834
Zetland Islands	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Zhongguo	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Zimbabwe	**9232**	**9232**	**ZW**	**ZWE**	**716**
Zonguldak	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792

Appendix 5 - Coding Index for Population Statistics - Numerical Order

Contents >> Appendix 5 - Coding Index for Population Statistics - Numerical Order

SACCCOUNTRY   SACCALPHA-2ALPHA-3NUMERIC

2ND EDN	DESCRIPTION	1ST EDN			
0000	Inadequately Described	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0000	Unknown	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0001	Born at Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0003	Not Stated	0003	QO	QOJ	903
0911	Austro Hungarian Empire	0911	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Europe	0911	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Pomerania	3307	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Prussia	0911	UB	UBJ	915
0912	CCCP	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Former USSR	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Soviet Union	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSR	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSSR	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	URSS	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0912	USSR	0912	UC	UCJ	916
0916	East Asia	0916	UI	UIJ	921
0917	Asia	0917	UJ	UJJ	922
0918	Africa	0918	UW	UWJ	923
1000	**Oceania and Antarctica**	**1000**	**UO**	**UOJ**	**926**
1000	Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Sea Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	**Australia (includes External Territories)**	**1100**	**UP**	**UPJ**	**927**
1101	ACT	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	**Australia**	**1101**	**AU**	**AUS**	**036**
1101	Australian Capital Territory	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Badu Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Bathurst Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Boigu Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cape Barren Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Australia)	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1101	AU	AUS	036

1101	Cocos Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Darnley Island	ni	AU	AUS	036
1101	Flinders Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Friday Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Gold Coast	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Goode Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Groote Eylandt	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Hammond Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Jervis Bay	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	King Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Lord Howe Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Mabuiag Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Macquarie Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Melville Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Moa Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Murray Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	New South Wales	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Northern Territory	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	NSW	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	NT	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Palm Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Prince of Wales Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Qld	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Queensland	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rennel Island	ni	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rottnest Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	SA	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Saibai Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	South Australia	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Stradbroke Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tas	ni	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tasmania	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Thursday Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Torres Strait Islands	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tuesday Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Vic	ni	AU	AUS	036
1101	Victoria	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	WA	ni	AU	AUS	036
1101	Wednesday Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Western Australia	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Xmas Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yam Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	York Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yorke Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1102	**Norfolk Island**	**1102**	**NF**	**NFK**	**574**

1199	**Australian External Territories, nec**	**1199**	**YI**	**YIJ**	**968**
1199	Coral Sea Islands	1199	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Heard Island	1199	YI	YIJ	968
1199	McDonald Islands	1199	YI	YIJ	968
1201	Chatham Islands	1201	NZ	NZL	554
1201	**New Zealand**	**1201**	**NZ**	**NZL**	**554**
1201	NZ	1201	NZ	NZL	554
1201	Stewart Island	1201	NZ	NZL	554
1300	**Melanesia**	**1300**	**UQ**	**UQJ**	**928**
1301	Lifou Island	1301	NC	NCL	540
1301	Loyalty Islands	ni	NC	NCL	540
1301	**New Caledonia**	**1301**	**NC**	**NCL**	**540**
1301	Noumea	ni	NC	NCL	540
1301	Nouvelle Caledonie	1301	NC	NCL	540
1302	Bismark Archipelago	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Bougainville	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Buka	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Daru Island	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Duke of York Island	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Manus	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Britain	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Guinea	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Ireland	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Niugini	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	**Papua New Guinea**	**1302**	**PG**	**PNG**	**598**
1302	Papua Niugini	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	PNG	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Port Moresby	ni	PG	PNG	598
1302	Rabaul	ni	PG	PNG	598
1302	Tagula Island	1302	PG	PNG	598
1302	Trobriand Islands	1302	PG	PNG	598
1303	British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1303	SB	SLB	090
1303	BSIP	1303	SB	SLB	090
1303	Choiseul Island	1303	SB	SLB	090
1303	Rennell Island	1101	SB	SLB	090
1303	**Solomon Islands**	**1303**	**SB**	**SLB**	**090**
1304	Ambrym	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Api Island	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Efate	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Epi	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Espiritu Santo	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Maewo	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malakula	ni	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malekula	1304	VU	VUT	548

1304	Mallicolo	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malo	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	New Hebrides	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Pentecost	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Santo Island	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Tanna	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	Toga	1304	VU	VUT	548
1304	**Vanuatu**	**1304**	**VU**	**VUT**	**548**
1400	Ladrone Islands	1406	UR	URJ	929
1400	Marianas Islands	1406	UR	URJ	929
1400	**Micronesia**	**1400**	**UR**	**URJ**	**929**
1400	Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	UR	URJ	929
1400	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1400	UR	URJ	929
1400	US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	UR	URJ	929
1401	**Guam**	**1401**	**GU**	**GUM**	**316**
1402	Banaba	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Canton Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Caroline Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Enderbury Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Fanning Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Gilbert Islands	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Kanton Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	**Kiribati**	**1402**	**KI**	**KIR**	**296**
1402	Ocean Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Phoenix Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Tarawa Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1402	Washington Island	1402	KI	KIR	296
1403	**Marshall Islands**	**1403**	**MH**	**MHL**	**584**
1404	Federated States of Micronesia	1404	FM	FSM	583
1404	Micronesia	1404	FM	FSM	583
1404	**Micronesia, Federated States of**	**1404**	**FM**	**FSM**	**583**
1404	Yap Island	1404	FM	FSM	583
1405	**Nauru**	**1405**	**NR**	**NRU**	**520**
1405	Pleasant Island	1405	NR	NRU	520
1406	**Northern Mariana Islands**	**1406**	**MP**	**MNP**	**580**
1407	Belau	1407	PW	PLW	585
1407	**Palau**	**1407**	**PW**	**PLW**	**585**
1500	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**	**1500**	**UT**	**UTJ**	**930**
1501	Aitutaki Island	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Atiu Island	1501	CK	COK	184

1501	**Cook Islands**	**1501**	**CK**	**COK**	**184**
1501	Hervey Island	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Mangaia Island	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Manihiki	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Mauke Island	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Mitiaro Island	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Palmerston Atoll	1501	CK	COK	184
1501	Rarotonga	1501	CK	COK	184
1502	**Fiji**	**1502**	**FJ**	**FJI**	**242**
1502	Fiji Islands	1502	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Rotuma Island	1502	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Rotumah Island	1304	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Vanua Levu	1502	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Viti Levu	1502	FJ	FJI	242
1503	Austral Island	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	**French Polynesia**	**1503**	**PF**	**PYF**	**258**
1503	Low Archipelago	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Makatea	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Marquesas Islands	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Polynesie Francaise	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Society Islands	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tahiti	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tuamotu	1503	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tuamotus	ni	PF	PYF	258
1504	**Niue**	**1504**	**NU**	**NIU**	**570**
1504	Savage Island	1504	NU	NIU	570
1505	**Samoa**	**1505**	**WS**	**WSM**	**882**
1505	Samoa i Sisifo	1505	WS	WSM	882
1505	Savai'i	1505	WS	WSM	882
1505	Upolu	1505	WS	WSM	882
1505	Western Samoa	1505	WS	WSM	882
1506	American Samoa	1506	AS	ASM	016
1506	**Samoa, American**	**1506**	**AS**	**ASM**	**016**
1507	**Tokelau**	**1507**	**TK**	**TKL**	**772**
1508	Friendly Islands	1508	TO	TON	776
1508	**Tonga**	**1508**	**TO**	**TON**	**776**
1508	Tongatapu	1508	TO	TON	776
1508	Vava'u	1508	TO	TON	776
1511	Ellice Islands	1511	TV	TUV	798
1511	**Tuvalu**	**1511**	**TV**	**TUV**	**798**
1512	**Wallis and Futuna**	**1512**	**WF**	**WLF**	**876**
1513	Pitcairn Island	1599	PN	PCN	612
1513	**Pitcairn Islands**	**ni**	**PN**	**PCN**	**612**
1599	Baker Island	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Howland Island	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Jarvis Island	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Johnston and Sand Islands	1599	WD	WDJ	896
1599	Kingman Reef	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Midway Islands	1599	WE	WEJ	895

1599	Palmyra Atoll	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec**	**1599**	**YJ**	**YJJ**	**969**
1599	United States Minor Outlying Islands	1599	UM	UMI	581
1599	Wake Island	1599	WO	WOJ	881
1600	**Antarctica**	**1600**	**UU**	**UUJ**	**931**
1601	**Adélie Land (France)**	**1601**	**YA**	**YAJ**	**961**
1602	**Argentinian Antarctic Territory**	**1602**	**YB**	**YBJ**	**962**
1603	**Australian Antarctic Territory**	**1603**	**YC**	**YCJ**	**963**
1604	**British Antarctic Territory**	**1604**	**YD**	**YDJ**	**964**
1605	**Chilean Antarctic Territory**	**1605**	**YF**	**YFJ**	**965**
1606	**Queen Maud Land (Norway)**	**1606**	**YG**	**YGJ**	**966**
1607	**Ross Dependency (New Zealand)**	**1607**	**YH**	**YHJ**	**967**
2000	**North-West Europe**	**2000**	**UV**	**UVJ**	**932**
2100	Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	British Isles	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	Channel Islands	2101	YK	YKJ	830
2100	GB	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	Great Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	UK	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	United Kingdom	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	**United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man**	**ni**	**QN**	**QNA**	**902**
2102	Angleterre	ni	YL	YLJ	971
2102	**England**	**2102**	**YL**	**YLJ**	**971**
2102	Isle of Sheppey	ni	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Isle of Wight	2102	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Isles of Scilly	ni	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Scilly Islands	2102	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Sheppey	2102	YL	YLJ	971
2103	IOM	2103	IM	IMN	833
2103	**Isle of Man**	**2103**	**IM**	**IMN**	**833**
2104	Antrim	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Armagh	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Belfast	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Derry	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Down	2104	YN	YNJ	973

2104	Fermanagh	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Londonderry	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	N Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	**Northern Ireland**	**2104**	**YN**	**YNJ**	**973**
2104	Tyrone	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Ulster	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Burra Isles	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Bute	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Hebrides	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Lewis	ni	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Orkney Islands	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2105	**Scotland**	**2105**	**YO**	**YOJ**	**974**
2105	Shetland Islands	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Skye	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Zetland Islands	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2106	Cymru	2106	YP	YPJ	975
2106	South Wales	2106	YP	YPJ	975
2106	**Wales**	**2106**	**YP**	**YPJ**	**975**
2107	Alderney	2101	GG	GGY	831
2107	**Guernsey**	**2101**	**GG**	**GGY**	**831**
2107	Sark	2101	GG	GGY	831
2108	**Jersey**	**2101**	**JE**	**JEY**	**832**
2201	Carlow	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Cavan	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Clare	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Connacht	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Cork	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Donegal	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Dublin	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Eire	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Galway	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	**Ireland**	**2201**	**IE**	**IRL**	**372**
2201	Irish Free State	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Irish Republic	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kerry	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kildare	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kilkenny	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Laoighis	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leinster	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leitrim	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leix	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Limerick	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Longford	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Louth	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Mayo	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Meath	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Monaghan	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Munster	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Offaly	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Republic of Ireland	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Roscommon	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Sligo	2201	IE	IRL	372
2201	Southern Ireland	2201	IE	IRL	372

2201	Tipperary	2201IE	IRL	372
2201	Waterford	2201IE	IRL	372
2201	Westmeath	2201IE	IRL	372
2201	Wexford	2201IE	IRL	372
2201	Wicklow	2201IE	IRL	372
2300	**Western Europe**	**2300UX**	**UXJ**	**934**
2301	**Austria**	**2301AT**	**AUT**	**040**
2301	Osterreich	2301AT	AUT	040
2301	Tyrol	2301AT	AUT	040
2301	Vienna	ni	AT AUT	040
2302	Belgie	2302BE	BEL	056
2302	Belgique	2302BE	BEL	056
2302	**Belgium**	**2302BE**	**BEL**	**056**
2303	Alsace	2303FR	FRA	250
2303	Brittany	2303FR	FRA	250
2303	Corsica	2303FR	FRA	250
2303	Elass Lothringen	2303FR	FRA	250
2303	Elsasslothringen	2303FR	FRA	250
2303	**France**	**2303FR**	**FRA**	**250**
2303	Lorraine	2303FR	FRA	250
2303	Paris	2303FR	FRA	250
2304	Anhalt	2401DE	DEU	276
2304	Baden Wurttemberg	ni	DE DEU	276
2304	BAOR	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Bavaria	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Bayern	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Berlin	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Brandenburg	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	BRD	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Bremen	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	British Army on the Rhine	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Cottbus	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	DDR	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Deutschland	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Dresden	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	East Berlin	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	East Germany	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Erfurt	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	FDR	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt am Main	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt an der Oder	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Gera	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	**Germany**	**2304DE**	**DEU**	**276**
2304	Halle	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Hamburg	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Hanover	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Helgoland	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Hessen	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Karl Marx Stadt	2304DE	DEU	276

2304	Leipzig	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Lippe	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Lower Saxony	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Lubeck	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Magdeburg	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Mecklenburg	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Neubrandenburg	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	NSR	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Potsdam	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Rhineland Palatinate	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Rostock	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saarland	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Altenburg	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Coburg Gotha	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Meiningen	ni DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxecoburg Gothe	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony Anhalt	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Schaumburg Lippe	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Schleswig Holstein	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Schwerin	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Suhl	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Thuringia	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	West Berlin	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	West Germany	2304DE	DEU	276
2304	Wurttemberg	ni DE	DEU	276
2305	**Liechtenstein**	**2305LI**	**LIE**	**438**
2306	**Luxembourg**	**2306LU**	**LUX**	**442**
2306	Luxemburg	2306LU	LUX	442
2307	**Monaco**	**2307MC**	**MCO**	**492**
2307	Monte Carlo	2307MC	MCO	492
2308	Friesland	2308NL	NLD	528
2308	Holland	2308NL	NLD	528
2308	Nederland	2308NL	NLD	528
2308	Nederlands	2308NL	NLD	528
2308	**Netherlands**	**2308NL**	**NLD**	**528**
2311	CH	2311CH	CHE	756
2311	Schweiz	2311CH	CHE	756
2311	**Switzerland**	**2311CH**	**CHE**	**756**
2400	Lapland	ni XA	XAJ	935
2400	**Northern Europe**	**2400XA**	**XAJ**	**935**
2400	Scandinavia	2400XA	XAJ	935
2401	Danmark	2401DK	DNK	208
2401	**Denmark**	**2401DK**	**DNK**	**208**
2402	Faeroe Islands	2402FO	FRO	234
2402	Faeroerne	2402FO	FRO	234
2402	Faerorne Islands	2402FO	FRO	234
2402	**Faroe Islands**	**2402FO**	**FRO**	**234**
2402	Foroyar	2402FO	FRO	234
2403	**Finland**	**2403FI**	**FIN**	**246**
2403	Suomi	2403FI	FIN	246

2404	**Greenland**	**2404GL**	**GRL**	**304**
2404	Gronland	2404GL	GRL	304
2404	Kalaallit Nunaat	2404GL	GRL	304
2405	**Iceland**	**2405IS**	**ISL**	**352**
2405	Lyoveldio Island	2405IS	ISL	352
2406	Norge	2406NO	NOR	578
2406	**Norway**	**2406NO**	**NOR**	**578**
2406	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406NO	NOR	578
2407	Sverige	2407SE	SWE	752
2407	**Sweden**	**2407SE**	**SWE**	**752**
2407	Darlana	ni	SE SWE	752
2408	Aland	2403AX	ALA	248
2408	**Aland Islands**	**ni**	**AX ALA**	**248**
3000	Banat	3211XB	XBJ	936
3000	Bessarabia	3000XB	XBJ	936
3000	Bukovina	3211XB	XBJ	936
3000	Galicia	3307XB	XBJ	936
3000	**Southern and Eastern Europe**	**3000XB**	**XBJ**	**936**
3100	**Southern Europe**	**3100XC**	**XCJ**	**937**
3101	**Andorra**	**3101AD**	**AND**	**020**
3102	**Gibraltar**	**3102GI**	**GIB**	**292**
3103	**Holy See**	**3103VA**	**VAT**	**336**
3103	Vatican City	3103VA	VAT	336
3104	Abruzzi	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Apulia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Basilicata	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Bolzano Bozen	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Calabria	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Campania	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Capri	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Emilia Romagna	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Friuli Venezia Giulia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Italia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	**Italy**	**3104IT**	**ITA**	**380**
3104	Lazio	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Liguria	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Lipari	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Lombardia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Lombardy	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Lucania	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Marche	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Marches	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Molise	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Piedmont	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Piemonte	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Puglia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Repubblica Italiana	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Sardegna	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Sardinia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Sicilia	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Sicily	3104IT	ITA	380
3104	Toscana	3104IT	ITA	380

3104	Trento	3104IT ITA	380
3104	Trieste	3104IT ITA	380
3104	Tuscany	3104IT ITA	380
3104	Umbria	3104IT ITA	380
3104	Valle d'Aosta	3104IT ITA	380
3104	Venetia	3104IT ITA	380
3104	Veneto	3104IT ITA	380
3105	Gozo Island	3105MT MLT	470
3105	Gozo Malta	3105MT MLT	470
3105	**Malta**	**3105MT MLT**	**470**
3106	Azores	3106PT PRT	620
3106	Fayal	3106PT PRT	620
3106	Madeira	3106PT PRT	620
3106	**Portugal**	**3106PT PRT**	**620**
3107	**San Marino**	**3107SM SMR**	**674**
3108	Balearic Islands	3108ES ESP	724
3108	Basque	3108ES ESP	724
3108	Canary Islands	3108ES ESP	724
3108	Espana	3108ES ESP	724
3108	Majorca	3108ES ESP	724
3108	Reus	3108ES ESP	724
3108	**Spain**	**3108ES ESP**	**724**
3200	Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	0921CS SCG	891
3200	FLRJ	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Former Yugoslavia	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Istria	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Jugoslavia	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Jugoslavija	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Serbia and Montenegro	0921CS SCG	891
3200	SFR Yugoslavia	ni UD UDJ	890
3200	SFRJ	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	SHS	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	**South Eastern Europe**	**3200XD XDJ**	**938**
3200	Thrace	3207XD XDJ	938
3200	Yugoslavia	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Yugoslavija	0913UD UDJ	890
3200	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	0921CS SCG	891
3201	**Albania**	**3201AL ALB**	**008**
3201	Shqiperi	3201AL ALB	008
3202	Bosna	3202BA BIH	070
3202	Bosnia	3202BA BIH	070
3202	**Bosnia and Herzegovina**	**3202BA BIH**	**070**
3202	Bosnija	3202BA BIH	070
3202	Hercegovina	3202BA BIH	070
3202	Herzegovina	3202BA BIH	070
3202	Republika Srpska	ni BA BIH	070
3202	Yugoslavia Bosnia	ni BA BIH	070
3203	Balgarija	3203BG BGR	100
3203	**Bulgaria**	**3203BG BGR**	**100**

3203	Bulgaristan	3203	BG	BGR 100
3203	Eastern Rumelia	3203	BG	BGR 100
3203	Pirin Macedonia	3203	BG	BGR 100
3203	Rumelia	3203	BG	BGR 100
3204	Agram	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	Cherso	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	**Croatia**	**3204**	**HR**	**HRV 191**
3204	Dalmatia	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	Fiume	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	Hrvatska	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	Slavania	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	Slavonia	3204	HR	HRV 191
3204	Yugoslavia Croatia	ni	HR	HRV 191
3205	**Cyprus**	**3205**	**CY**	**CYP 196**
3205	Kibris	3205	CY	CYP 196
3205	Kipros	3205	CY	CYP 196
3205	Kypros	ni	CY	CYP 196
3205	Kypriaki Dimokratia	3205	CY	CYP 196
3205	Northern Cyprus	ni	CY	CYP 196
3206	**Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)**	**3206**	**MK**	**MKD 807**
3206	FYROM	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Macadonia	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Macedonia	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Makedonija	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Makedoniya	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Makedonska	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Skopje	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Slav Macedonia	3206	MK	MKD 807
3206	Yugoslavia Macedonia	ni	MK	MKD 807
3207	Acarnania	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Aegean Islands	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Aegean Macedonia	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Achaea	ni	GR	GRC 300
3207	Aetolia	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Aghion Oros	ni	GR	GRC 300
3207	Arcadia	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Argolis	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Arta	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Attica	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Boeotia	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Canea	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Castellorizo	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Chalkidiki	ni	GR	GRC 300
3207	Chios	ni	GR	GRC 300
3207	Corfu	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Crete	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Cyclades	3207	GR	GRC 300
3207	Dodecanese Islands	3207	GR	GRC 300

3207	Drama	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Elia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Ellas	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Elliniki Dimokratia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Epirus	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Euboea	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Evros	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Evrytania	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Florina	3207GR	GRC300
3207	**Greece**	**3207GR**	**GRC300**
3207	Greek Macedonia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Grevena	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Hellas	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Imathia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Ioannina	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Ionian Islands	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Iraklion	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kalymnos	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Karditsa	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kastelorizo	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Kastoria	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kavalla	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kefalonia	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Kerkyra	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kilkis	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Korinthia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kozani	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Kythera	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Lakonia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Larissa	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Lassithi	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Lefkas	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Lemnos	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Lesvos	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Limnos	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Magnesia	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Makedhonia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Makedonia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Messenia	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Mount Athos	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Pella	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Peloponnese	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Peloponnisos	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Phocis	ni GR	GRC300
3207	Phthiotis	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Pieria	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Preveza	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Rethymnon	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Rhodes	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Rodi	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Rodopi	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Salonika	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Samos	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Serres	3207GR	GRC300
3207	Thesprotia	3207GR	GRC300

3207	Thessalonika	3207GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaloniki	3207GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaly	3207GR	GRC	300
3207	Trikala	ni GR	GRC	300
3207	Xanthi	3207GR	GRC	300
3207	Yannina	3207GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakinthos	3207GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakynthos	3207GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldavia	3208MD	MDA	498
3208	**Moldova**	**3208MD**	**MDA**	**498**
3208	Republic of Moldova	3208MD	MDA	498
3211	Crisana	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	Maramures	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	Maramuresh	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	**Romania**	**3211RO**	**ROU**	**642**
3211	Roumania	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	Rumania	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	Siebenburgen	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	Transilvania	3211RO	ROU	642
3211	Transylvania	3211RO	ROU	642
3212	Slovania	3212SI	SVN	705
3212	Slovanija	3212SI	SVN	705
3212	**Slovenia**	**3212SI**	**SVN**	**705**
3212	Slovenija	3212SI	SVN	705
3214	**Montenegro**	**3214ME**	**MNE**	**499**
3215	Belgrade	ni RS	SRB	688
3215	**Serbia**	**3215RS**	**SRB**	**688**
3215	Srbija	3215RS	SRB	688
3215	Yugoslavia Serbia	ni RS	SRB	688
3216	Kosova	ni ZZ	ZZZ	999
3216	**Kosovo**	**ni ZZ**	**ZZZ**	**999**
3300	Baltic States	3300XE	XEJ	939
3300	Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	0914UE	UEJ	918
3300	Ceskoslovensko	0914UE	UEJ	918
3300	CSSR	0914UE	UEJ	918
3300	Czechoslovakia	0914UE	UEJ	918
3300	**Eastern Europe**	**3300XE**	**XEJ**	**939**
3300	Former Czechoslovakia	0914UE	UEJ	918
3300	Livonia	3300XE	XEJ	939
3300	Tchecoslovakia	ni UE	UEJ	918
3301	**Belarus**	**3301BY**	**BLR**	**112**
3301	Belorussia	3301BY	BLR	112
3301	Byelorussia	3301BY	BLR	112
3301	Republic of Belarus	3301BY	BLR	112
3301	White Russia	3301BY	BLR	112
3302	Bohemia	3302CZ	CZE	203
3302	Bohmen ud Mahren	3302CZ	CZE	203
3302	Czech	3302CZ	CZE	203
3302	**Czech Republic**	**3302CZ**	**CZE**	**203**

3302	Morava	3302CZ	CZE	203
3302	Moravia	3302CZ	CZE	203
3302	Tschechien	ni CZ	CZE	203
3303	**Estonia**	**3303EE**	**EST**	**233**
3303	Republic of Estonia	3303EE	EST	233
3304	**Hungary**	**3304HU**	**HUN**	**348**
3304	Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	3304HU	HUN	348
3304	Magyarorszag	3304HU	HUN	348
3305	**Latvia**	**3305LV**	**LVA**	**428**
3305	Latvija	3305LV	LVA	428
3305	Lettland	3305LV	LVA	428
3305	Republic of Latvia	3305LV	LVA	428
3306	Lietuva	3306LT	LTU	440
3306	**Lithuania**	**3306LT**	**LTU**	**440**
3306	Memelland	3306LT	LTU	440
3306	Republic of Lithuania	3306LT	LTU	440
3307	Danzig	3307PL	POL	616
3307	**Poland**	**3307PL**	**POL**	**616**
3307	Polska	3307PL	POL	616
3307	Silesia	3307PL	POL	616
3308	Carelia	3308RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelia	3308RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelo Finnish SSR	3308RU	RUS	643
3308	Russia	3308RU	RUS	643
3308	**Russian Federation**	**3308RU**	**RUS**	**643**
3308	Sakhalin	3308RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratov	3308RU	RUS	643
3308	Siberia	3308RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovak Republic	3311SK	SVK	703
3311	**Slovakia**	**3311SK**	**SVK**	**703**
3311	Slovenska Republika	ni SK	SVK	703
3312	Carpatho Ukraine	3312UA	UKR	804
3312	Crimea	3312UA	UKR	804
3312	Polish Ukraine	3312UA	UKR	804
3312	Ruthenia	3312UA	UKR	804
3312	SS Ukraina	3312UA	UKR	804
3312	Ukraina	ni UA	UKR	804
3312	**Ukraine**	**3312UA**	**UKR**	**804**
3312	Ukraine USSR	ni UA	UKR	804
4000	**North Africa and the Middle East**	**4000XF**	**XFJ**	**940**
4000	United Arab States	4200XF	XFJ	940
4100	Barbary	4100XG	XGJ	941
4100	**North Africa**	**4100XG**	**XGJ**	**941**
4101	**Algeria**	**4101DZ**	**DZA**	**012**
4101	Algerie	4101DZ	DZA	012
4102	Alexandria	4102EG	EGY	818
4102	Aswan	ni EG	EGY	818
4102	Cairo	ni EG	EGY	818

4102	**Egypt**	**4102EG**	**EGY**	**818**
4102	Ismailia	4102EG	EGY	818
4102	Misr	4102EG	EGY	818
4102	Port Said	ni	EG EGY	818
4102	Suez	4102EG	EGY	818
4103	Libiya	4103LY	LBY	434
4103	**Libya**	**4103LY**	**LBY**	**434**
4103	Tripoli	ni	LY LBY	434
4103	Tripolitana	4103LY	LBY	434
4104	**Morocco**	**4104MA**	**MAR**	**504**
4104	Tangiers	4104MA	MAR	504
4105	As Sudan	4105SD	SDN	736
4105	Jamhuryat es Sudan	4105SD	SDN	736
4105	Khartoum	4105SD	SDN	736
4105	**Sudan**	**4105SD**	**SDN**	**736**
4106	**Tunisia**	**4106TN**	**TUN**	**788**
4106	Tunisie	4106TN	TUN	788
4107	Spanish Sahara	4107EH	ESH	732
4107	**Western Sahara**	**4107EH**	**ESH**	**732**
4108	Alhucemas	4199YQ	YQJ	976
4108	Ceuta	4199YQ	YQJ	976
4108	Chafarinas	4199YQ	YQJ	976
4108	Melilla	4199YQ	YQJ	976
4108	Penon de Velez	4199YQ	YQJ	976
4108	**Spanish North Africa**	**4199YQ**	**YQJ**	**976**
4200	Assyria	4200XH	XHJ	942
4200	Kurdistan	0915UF	UFJ	918
4200	Levant	4200XH	XHJ	942
4200	**Middle East**	**4200XH**	**XHJ**	**942**
4200	Persian Gulf	4200XH	XHJ	942
4201	**Bahrain**	**4201BH**	**BHR**	**048**
4201	Bahrein	4201BH	BHR	048
4202	Beit Jala	ni	PS PSE	275
4202	Gaza Strip	4202PS	PSE	275
4202	**Gaza Strip and West Bank**	**4202PS**	**PSE**	**275**
4202	Palestine	4202PS	PSE	275
4202	West Bank	4202PS	PSE	275
4203	Assyria Iran	4203IR	IRN	364
4203	**Iran**	**4203IR**	**IRN**	**364**
4203	Persia	4203IR	IRN	364
4204	Assyria Iraq	4204IQ	IRQ	368
4204	Basra	4204IQ	IRQ	368
4204	**Iraq**	**4204IQ**	**IRQ**	**368**
4204	Mesopotamia	4204IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Haifa	4205IL	ISR	376
4205	**Israel**	**4205IL**	**ISR**	**376**
4205	Jerusalem	4205IL	ISR	376
4205	Medinat Israel	4205IL	ISR	376
4205	Tiberias	4205IL	ISR	376
4205	Yisra el	4205IL	ISR	376
4206	Amman	4206JO	JOR	400
4206	**Jordan**	**4206JO**	**JOR**	**400**

4206	Transjordan	ni	JO	JOR	400
4207	**Kuwait**	**4207**	**KW**	**KWT**	**414**
4208	Beirut	ni	LB	LBN	422
4208	**Lebanon**	**4208**	**LB**	**LBN**	**422**
4208	North Lebanon	4208	LB	LBN	422
4211	Muscat	4211	OM	OMN	512
4211	**Oman**	**4211**	**OM**	**OMN**	**512**
4211	Uman	4211	OM	OMN	512
4212	Doha	4212	QA	QAT	634
4212	**Qatar**	**4212**	**QA**	**QAT**	**634**
4213	Arabia	4213	SA	SAU	682
4213	**Saudi Arabia**	**4213**	**SA**	**SAU**	**682**
4214	Aleppo	ni	SY	SYR	760
4214	As Suriyah	4214	SY	SYR	760
4214	Damascus	4214	SY	SYR	760
4214	**Syria**	**4214**	**SY**	**SYR**	**760**
4215	Adana	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Adiyaman	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Afyonkarahisar	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Agri	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Amasya	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Anatolia	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ankara	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Antalya	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Artvin	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Asia Minor	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Aydin	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Balikesir	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bilecik	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bingol	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bitlis	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bolu	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Burdur	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bursa	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Canakkale	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Cankiri	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Corum	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Denizli	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Diyarbakir	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Edirne	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Elazig	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzincan	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzurum	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Eskisehir	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gaziantep	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Giresun	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gumushane	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hakkari	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hatay	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Icel	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imbros	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imroz	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Isparta	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Istanbul	4215	TR	TUR	792
4215	Izmir	4215	TR	TUR	792

4215	Kahramanmaras	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kars	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kastamonu	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kayseri	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirklareli	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirsehir	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kocaeli	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Konya	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Kutahya	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Malatya	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Manisa	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Mardin	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Mugla	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Mus	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Nevsehir	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Nigde	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Ordu	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Ottoman Empire	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Rize	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Sakarya	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Samsun	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Sanliurfa	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Siirt	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Sinop	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Sivas	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Smyrna	ni	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tekirdag	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Tenedos	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Tokat	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Trabzon	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Tunceli	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	**Turkey**	**4215TR**	**TUR**	**792**
4215	Turkiye	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Usak	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Van	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Yozgat	4215TR	TUR	792
4215	Zonguldak	4215TR	TUR	792
4216	Abu Dhabi	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Ajman	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Dubai	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Fujairah	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Ras Al Khaimah	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Sharjah	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Trucial Oman	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Trucial States	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	UAE	4216AE	ARE	784
4216	Umm Al Quwain	ni	AE	ARE	784
4216	**United Arab Emirates**	**4216AE**	**ARE**	**784**
4217	Aden	4217YE	YEM	887
4217	North Yemen	4217YE	YEM	887
4217	Perim Island	4217YE	YEM	887
4217	Socotra	4217YE	YEM	887
4217	South Yemen	4217YE	YEM	887
4217	**Yemen**	**4217YE**	**YEM**	**887**

5000	**South-East Asia**	**5000XI**	**XIJ**	**943**
5100	French Indo China	5100XJ	XJJ	944
5100	Indo China	5100XJ	XJJ	944
5100	**Mainland South-East Asia**	**5100XJ**	**XJJ**	**944**
5101	British Burma	5101MM	MMR	104
5101	Burma	5101MM	MMR	104
5101	**Burma (Myanmar)**	**5101MM**	**MMR**	**104**
5101	Myanmar	5101MM	MMR	104
5101	Yangon	ni	MMMR	104
5102	**Cambodia**	**5102KH**	**KHM**	**116**
5102	Democratic Kampuchea	5102KH	KHM	116
5102	Kampuchea	5102KH	KHM	116
5102	Khmer	5102KH	KHM	116
5103	Lao	5103LA	LAO	418
5103	**Laos**	**5103LA**	**LAO**	**418**
5104	Muang Thai	5104TH	THA	764
5104	Prathes Thai	5104TH	THA	764
5104	Prathet Thai	5104TH	THA	764
5104	Siam	5104TH	THA	764
5104	**Thailand**	**5104TH**	**THA**	**764**
5105	An Giang	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Annam	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Bac Thai	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Ben Tre	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Binh Tri Thien	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Cao Bang	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Cochin China	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Cuu Long	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Da Nang	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Dac Lac	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Dong Nai	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Dong Thap	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Gia Lai	ni	VN VNM	704
5105	Ha Bac	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Nam Ninh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Son Binh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Tuyen	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Hai Hung	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Hai Phong	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Hanoi	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Hau Giang	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Hoang Lien Son	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Kien Giang	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Kon Tum	ni	VN VNM	704
5105	Lai Chau	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Lam Dong	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Lang Son	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Long An	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Minh Hai	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Nghe Tinh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Nghia Binh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	North Viet Nam	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	North Vietnam	5105VN	VNM	704

5105	Phu Khanh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Quang Nam	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Quang Ninh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Son La	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Song Be	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	South Viet Nam	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	South Vietnam	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Tay Ninh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Thai Binh	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Thanh Hoa	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Thuan Hai	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Tien Giang	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Tonkin	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	Viet Nam	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	**Vietnam**	**5105VN**	**VNM**	**704**
5105	Vinh Phu	5105VN	VNM	704
5105	VN	5105VN	VNM	704
5200	Borneo	5200XK	XKJ	945
5200	East Indies	5200XK	XKJ	945
5200	**Maritime South-East Asia**	**5200XK**	**XKJ**	**945**
5200	Straits Settlements	5205XK	XKJ	945
5200	Sunda Islands	5000XK	XKJ	945
5201	Brunei	5201BN	BRN	096
5201	**Brunei Darussalam**	**5201BN**	**BRN**	**096**
5202	Aceh	ni	ID	IDN	360
5202	Amboina	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Ambon	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Bali	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Banda Islands	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangay	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangaya	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Banggai Islands	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangka	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Batavia	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Belitung	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Biak	ni	ID	IDN	360
5202	Billiton Island	ni	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bintan Island	ni	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bintang Island	ni	ID	IDN	360
5202	Celebes	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	DEI	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch Borneo	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch East Indies	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch Indies	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch New Guinea	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	**Indonesia**	**5202ID**	**IDN**	**360**
5202	Irian	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Irian Jaya	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Jakarta	ni	ID	IDN	360
5202	Java	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Kalimantan	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Moluccas	ni	ID	IDN	360

5202	Netherlands East Indies	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands Indies	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands New Guinea	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Palembang	ni ID	IDN	360
5202	Rhio Island	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Sulawesi	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Sumatra	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	Surabaya	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	West Irian	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	West Papua	5202ID	IDN	360
5202	West Timor	ni ID	IDN	360
5203	British Borneo	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	British Malaya	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Federated Malay States	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Johor	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Johore	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Kedah	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Kelantan	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Kuala Lumpur	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Labuan	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Malacca	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Malaya	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	**Malaysia**	**5203MY**	**MYS**	**458**
5203	Melaka	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri Sembilan	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri States	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Negri Sembilan	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	North Borneo	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Pahang	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Penang	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Perak	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Perlis	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Pinang	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Sabah	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Saratok	3308MY	MYS	458
5203	Sarawak	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Selangor	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	Terengganu	5203MY	MYS	458
5203	West Malaysia	5203MY	MYS	458
5204	Bataan	5204PH	PHL	608
5204	Luzon	5204PH	PHL	608
5204	**Philippines**	**5204PH**	**PHL**	**608**
5204	Pilipinas	5204PH	PHL	608
5205	**Singapore**	**5205SG**	**SGP**	**702**
5206	East Timor	5206TL	TLS	626
5206	Portuguese Timor	5206TL	TLS	626
5206	Timor	5206TL	TLS	626
5206	**Timor-Leste**	**ni TL**	**TLS**	**626**
6000	**North-East Asia**	**6000XL**	**XLJ**	**946**

6100	**Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**	**6100XM**	**XMJ**	**947**
6100	Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100XM	XMJ	947
6101	China	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	**China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)**	**6101CN**	**CHN**	**156**
6101	Guangzhou	ni	CN CHN	156
6101	Hainan Island	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Inner Mongolia	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwang Chou Wan	ni	CN CHN	156
6101	Kwangchow	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwantung	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchukuo	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchuria	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	PR China	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	PRC	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Republic of China	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Shanghai	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Tibet	6101CN	CHN	156
6101	Zhongguo	6101CN	CHN	156
6102	HK	6102HK	HKG	344
6102	Hong Kong	6102HK	HKG	344
6102	**Hong Kong (SAR of China)**	**6102HK**	**HKG**	**344**
6102	Kowloon	6102HK	HKG	344
6103	Macao	6103MO	MAC	446
6103	**Macau (SAR of China)**	**6103MO**	**MAC**	**446**
6103	Portuguese Macao	6103MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongol Ard Uls	6104MN	MNG	496
6104	**Mongolia**	**6104MN**	**MNG**	**496**
6104	Outer Mongolia	6104MN	MNG	496
6105	Formosa	6105TW	TWN	158
6105	ROC Taiwan	ni	TW TWN	158
6105	**Taiwan**	**6105TW**	**TWN**	**158**
6200	**Japan and the Koreas**	**6200XN**	**XNJ**	**948**
6201	Bonin Islands	6201JP	JPN	392
6201	**Japan**	**6201JP**	**JPN**	**392**
6201	Nihon	6201JP	JPN	392
6201	Nippon	6201JP	JPN	392
6201	Okinawa	6201JP	JPN	392
6202	Chosan	6203KP	PRK	408
6202	Chosen	6203KP	PRK	408
6202	Choson	ni	KP PRK	408
6202	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	6202KP	PRK	408
6202	**Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)**	**6202KP**	**PRK**	**408**
6202	North Korea	6202KP	PRK	408

6202	People's Democratic Republic of Korea	6202KP	PRK	408
6203	Han Kook	6203KR	KOR	410
6203	Korea	6203KR	KOR	410
6203	**Korea, Republic of (South)**	**6203KR**	**KOR**	**410**
6203	Republic of Korea	6203KR	KOR	410
6203	South Korea	6203KR	KOR	410
6203	Taehan Min guk	6203KR	KOR	410
7000	**Southern and Central Asia**	**7000XO**	**XOJ**	**949**
7100	Kashmir	7100XP	XPJ	950
7100	Punjab	7100XP	XPJ	950
7100	**Southern Asia**	**7100XP**	**XPJ**	**950**
7101	**Bangladesh**	**7101BD**	**BGD**	**050**
7101	East Pakistan	7101BD	BGD	050
7102	**Bhutan**	**7102BT**	**BTN**	**064**
7102	Druk Yul	7102BT	BTN	064
7103	Andaman Island	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Andhra Pradesh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Arunachal Pradesh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Assam	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Bharat	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Bihar	7103IN	IND	356
7103	British India	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Chandernagor	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Chandigarh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Damoh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Delhi	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Diu	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Goa	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Gujarat	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Gwalior	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Haryana	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Himachal Pradesh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	**India**	**7103IN**	**IND**	**356**
7103	Jammu and Kashmir	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Karikal	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Karnataka	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Kerala	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Lakshadweep	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Madhya Pradesh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Maharashtra	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Mahe	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Manipur	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Meghalaya	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Mizoram	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Nagaland	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Nicobar Islands	ni IN	IND	356
7103	Orissa	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Pondicherry	7103IN	IND	356

7103	Puducherry	ni IN	IND	356
7103	Rajasthan	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Sikhim	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Sikkim	7103IN	IND	356
7103	South India	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Tamil Nadu	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Tripura	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Uttar Pradesh	7103IN	IND	356
7103	West Bengal	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Yanam	7103IN	IND	356
7103	Yanaon	5202IN	IND	356
7104	Divehi Jumhuriya	7104MV	MDV	462
7104	**Maldives**	**7104MV**	**MDV**	**462**
7105	**Nepal**	**7105NP**	**NPL**	**524**
7105	Sri Nepala Sarkar	7105NP	NPL	524
7106	Baluchistan	7106PK	PAK	586
7106	Karachi	7106PK	PAK	586
7106	**Pakistan**	**7106PK**	**PAK**	**586**
7107	Ceylon	7107LK	LKA	144
7107	**Sri Lanka**	**7107LK**	**LKA**	**144**
7200	Caucasus	7200XQ	XQJ	951
7200	**Central Asia**	**7200XQ**	**XQJ**	**951**
7200	Transcaucasia	ni XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Turkestan	7200XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanestan	7201AF	AFG	004
7201	**Afghanistan**	**7201AF**	**AFG**	**004**
7202	**Armenia**	**7202AM**	**ARM**	**051**
7202	Republic of Armenia	7202AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaidzhan	7203AZ	AZE	031
7203	**Azerbaijan**	**7203AZ**	**AZE**	**031**
7203	Republic of Azerbaijan	7203AZ	AZE	031
7204	**Georgia**	**7204GE**	**GEO**	**268**
7205	Kazakh	7205KZ	KAZ	398
7205	**Kazakhstan**	**7205KZ**	**KAZ**	**398**
7205	Kazakstan	7205KZ	KAZ	398
7206	Kirghiz	7206KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kirghizia	7206KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kirgizia	7206KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kyrgyz Republic	7206KG	KGZ	417
7206	**Kyrgyzstan**	**7206KG**	**KGZ**	**417**
7207	Republic of Tajikstan	7207TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadjikistan	7207TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadzhik	7207TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadzhikistan	7207TJ	TJK	762
7207	**Tajikistan**	**7207TJ**	**TJK**	**762**
7208	Turkmen	7208TM	TKM	795
7208	**Turkmenistan**	**7208TM**	**TKM**	**795**
7211	Bokhara	7211UZ	UZB	860
7211	Bukhara	7211UZ	UZB	860
7211	Republic of Uzbekistan	7211UZ	UZB	860
7211	Uzbek	7211UZ	UZB	860

7211	**Uzbekistan**	**7211UZ**	**UZB**	**860**
8000	**Americas**	**8000XR**	**XRJ**	**952**
8100	**Northern America**	**8100XS**	**XSJ**	**953**
8101	**Bermuda**	**8101BM**	**BMU**	**060**
8102	Alberta	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	British Columbia	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	**Canada**	**8102CA**	**CAN**	**124**
8102	Labrador	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Manitoba	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	New Brunswick	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Newfoundland	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Northwest Territories	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Nova Scotia	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Ontario	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Prince Edward Island	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Quebec	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Saskatchewan	8102CA	CAN	124
8102	Yukon	8102CA	CAN	124
8103	Miquelon	8103PM	SPM	666
8103	St Pierre	8103PM	SPM	666
8103	**St Pierre and Miquelon**	**8103PM**	**SPM**	**666**
8104	Alaska	8104US	USA	840
8104	America	8104US	USA	840
8104	California	8104US	USA	840
8104	Hawaii	8104US	USA	840
8104	Sandwich Island	8104US	USA	840
8104	United States	8104US	USA	840
8104	**United States of America**	**8104US**	**USA**	**840**
8104	US	8104US	USA	840
8104	USA	8104US	USA	840
8200	**South America**	**8200XT**	**XTJ**	**954**
8200	Patagonia	8201XT	XTJ	954
8201	**Argentina**	**8201AR**	**ARG**	**032**
8202	**Bolivia**	**8202BO**	**BOL**	**068**
8203	Brasil	8203BR	BRA	076
8203	**Brazil**	**8203BR**	**BRA**	**076**
8204	**Chile**	**8204CL**	**CHL**	**152**
8204	Easter Island	8204CL	CHL	152
8204	Londonderry Island	8204CL	CHL	152
8205	**Colombia**	**8205CO**	**COL**	**170**
8206	**Ecuador**	**8206EC**	**ECU**	**218**
8206	Equadore	8206EC	ECU	218
8207	**Falkland Islands**	**8207FK**	**FLK**	**238**
8207	Malvinas	8207FK	FLK	238
8208	**French Guiana**	**8208GF**	**GUF**	**254**
8208	Guyane	8208GF	GUF	254
8208	Guyane Francaise	8208GF	GUF	254
8211	British Guiana	8211GY	GUY	328
8211	Demerara	8211GY	GUY	328
8211	**Guyana**	**8211GY**	**GUY**	**328**
8212	**Paraguay**	**8212PY**	**PRY**	**600**

8213	**Peru**	**8213PE PER**	**604**
8214	Dutch Guiana	8214SR SUR	740
8214	Netherlands Guiana	8214SR SUR	740
8214	Surinam	8214SR SUR	740
8214	**Suriname**	**8214SR SUR**	**740**
8215	**Uruguay**	**8215UY URY**	**858**
8216	**Venezuela**	**8216VE VEN**	**862**
8299	**South America, nec**	**8299YS YSJ**	**978**
8299	South Georgia	8299YS YSJ	978
8299	South Sandwich Islands	8299YS YSJ	978
8300	**Central America**	**8300XU XUJ**	**955**
8301	**Belize**	**8301BZ BLZ**	**084**
8301	British Honduras	8301BZ BLZ	084
8302	**Costa Rica**	**8302CR CRI**	**188**
8303	**El Salvador**	**8303SV SLV**	**222**
8304	**Guatemala**	**8304GT GTM**	**320**
8305	**Honduras**	**8305HN HND**	**340**
8306	**Mexico**	**8306MX MEX**	**484**
8307	**Nicaragua**	**8307NI NIC**	**558**
8308	Canal Zone	8308PA PAN	591
8308	**Panama**	**8308PA PAN**	**591**
8308	Panama Canal Zone	8308PA PAN	591
8400	British West Indies	8400XV XVJ	956
8400	**Caribbean**	**8400XV XVJ**	**956**
8400	Dutch West Indies	8400XV XVJ	956
8400	West Indies	8400XV XVJ	956
8401	**Anguilla**	**8401AI AIA**	**660**
8402	Antigua	8402AG ATG	028
8402	**Antigua and Barbuda**	**8402AG ATG**	**028**
8402	Barbuda	8402AG ATG	028
8403	**Aruba**	**8403AW ABW**	**533**
8404	**Bahamas**	**8404BS BHS**	**044**
8405	**Barbados**	**8405BB BRB**	**052**
8406	**Cayman Islands**	**8406KY CYM**	**136**
8407	**Cuba**	**8407CU CUB**	**192**
8408	**Dominica**	**8408DM DMA**	**212**
8411	**Dominican Republic**	**8411DO DOM**	**214**
8412	**Grenada**	**8412GD GRD**	**308**
8413	**Guadeloupe**	**8413GP GLP**	**312**
8414	**Haiti**	**8414HT HTI**	**332**
8415	**Jamaica**	**8415JM JAM**	**388**
8416	**Martinique**	**8416MQ MTQ**	**474**
8417	**Montserrat**	**8417MS MSR**	**500**
8418	Curacao Island	8418AN ANT	530
8418	Nederlandse Antillen	8418AN ANT	530
8418	**Netherlands Antilles**	**8418AN ANT**	**530**

8418	Netherlands West Indies	8418AN	ANT	530
8421	Porto Rico	8421PR	PRI	630
8421	**Puerto Rico**	**8421PR**	**PRI**	**630**
8422	Nevis	8422KN	KNA	659
8422	St Christopher	8422KN	KNA	659
8422	St Kitts	8422KN	KNA	659
8422	**St Kitts and Nevis**	**8422KN**	**KNA**	**659**
8423	**St Lucia**	**8423LC**	**LCA**	**662**
8424	Grenadines	8424VC	VCT	670
8424	St Vincent	8424VC	VCT	670
8424	**St Vincent and the Grenadines**	**8424VC**	**VCT**	**670**
8425	Tobago	8425TT	TTO	780
8425	Trinidad	8425TT	TTO	780
8425	**Trinidad and Tobago**	**8425TT**	**TTO**	**780**
8426	**Turks and Caicos Islands**	**8426TC**	**TCA**	**796**
8427	British Virgin Islands	8427VG	VGB	092
8427	Tortola	8427VG	VGB	092
8427	UK Virgin Islands	8427VG	VGB	092
8427	United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8427VG	VGB	092
8427	**Virgin Islands, British**	**8427VG**	**VGB**	**092**
8428	St Croix	8428VI	VIR	850
8428	St Thomas	8428VI	VIR	850
8428	United States Virgin Islands	8428VI	VIR	850
8428	US Virgin Islands	8428VI	VIR	850
8428	**Virgin Islands, United States**	**8428VI**	**VIR**	**850**
8431	**St Barthelemy**	**ni**	**BL**	**BLM**	**652**
8432	**St Martin (French part)**	**ni**	**MF**	**MAF**	**663**
9000	Central Africa	ni	XW	XWJ	957
9000	Portuguese Africa	9200XW	XWJ	957
9000	**Sub-Saharan Africa**	**9000XW**	**XWJ**	**957**
9100	British Cameroon	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	British Cameroons	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	British West Africa	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	**Central and West Africa**	**9100XX**	**XXJ**	**958**
9100	French Central Africa	9000XX	XXJ	958
9100	French Congo	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	French Equatorial Africa	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	French West Africa	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	Togoland	9100XX	XXJ	958
9100	West Africa	ni	XX	XXJ	958
9101	**Benin**	**9101BJ**	**BEN**	**204**

9101	Dahomey	9101	BJ	BEN 204
9102	**Burkina Faso**	**9102**	**BF**	**BFA 854**
9102	Upper Volta	9102	BF	BFA 854
9102	Volta	9102	BF	BFA 854
9103	**Cameroon**	**9103**	**CM**	**CMR 120**
9103	Cameroun	9103	CM	CMR 120
9103	French Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR 120
9103	Kamerun	9103	CM	CMR 120
9104	Cabo Verde	9104	CV	CPV 132
9104	**Cape Verde**	**9104**	**CV**	**CPV 132**
9105	Central African Empire	9105	CF	CAF 140
9105	**Central African Republic**	**9105**	**CF**	**CAF 140**
9105	Ubangi Shari	9105	CF	CAF 140
9106	**Chad**	**9106**	**TD**	**TCD 148**
9106	Tchad	9106	TD	TCD 148
9107	Brazzaville	9107	CG	COG 178
9107	**Congo**	**9107**	**CG**	**COG 178**
9107	Congo, People's Republic of	9107	CG	COG 178
9107	Middle Congo	9107	CG	COG 178
9108	Belgian Congo	9108	CD	COD 180
9108	**Congo, Democratic Republic of**	**9108**	**CD**	**COD 180**
9108	Zaire	9108	CD	COD 180
9111	**Côte d'Ivoire**	**9111**	**CI**	**CIV 384**
9111	Ivory Coast	9111	CI	CIV 384
9112	Bioko	ni	GQ	GNQ 226
9112	**Equatorial Guinea**	**9112**	**GQ**	**GNQ 226**
9112	Fernando Poo	9112	GQ	GNQ 226
9112	Guinea Ecuatorial	9112	GQ	GNQ 226
9112	Macias Nguema Biyogo	9112	GQ	GNQ 226
9112	Spanish Guinea	9112	GQ	GNQ 226
9113	**Gabon**	**9113**	**GA**	**GAB 266**
9113	Gabun	9113	GA	GAB 266
9114	**Gambia**	**9114**	**GM**	**GMB 270**
9115	Ashanti	9115	GH	GHA 288
9115	British Togoland	9115	GH	GHA 288
9115	**Ghana**	**9115**	**GH**	**GHA 288**
9116	French Guinea	9116	GN	GIN 324
9116	**Guinea**	**9116**	**GN**	**GIN 324**
9116	Guinee	9116	GN	GIN 324
9117	**Guinea-Bissau**	**9117**	**GW**	**GNB 624**
9117	Portuguese Guinea	9117	GW	GNB 624
9118	**Liberia**	**9118**	**LR**	**LBR 430**
9121	French Sudan	9121	ML	MLI 466
9121	**Mali**	**9121**	**ML**	**MLI 466**
9121	Upper Senegal	9126	ML	MLI 466
9122	**Mauritania**	**9122**	**MR**	**MRT 478**
9122	Mauritanie	9122	MR	MRT 478
9123	**Niger**	**9123**	**NE**	**NER 562**
9124	Biafra	9124	NG	NGA 566

9124	FRN	9124NG	NGA	566
9124	**Nigeria**	**9124NG**	**NGA**	**566**
9125	**Sao Tomé and Principe**	**9125ST**	**STP**	**678**
9126	Dakar	9126SN	SEN	686
9126	**Senegal**	**9126SN**	**SEN**	**686**
9127	**Sierra Leone**	**9127SL**	**SLE**	**694**
9128	**Togo**	**9128TG**	**TGO**	**768**
9200	Abyssinia	9200XY	XYJ	959
9200	British East Africa	9200XY	XYJ	959
9200	East Africa	9200XY	XYJ	959
9200	**Southern and East Africa**	**9200XY**	**XYJ**	**959**
9201	**Angola**	**9201AO**	**AGO**	**024**
9201	Cabinda	9201AO	AGO	024
9201	Portuguese West Africa	9201AO	AGO	024
9202	Bechuanaland	9202BW	BWA	072
9202	**Botswana**	**9202BW**	**BWA**	**072**
9203	**Burundi**	**9203BI**	**BDI**	**108**
9203	Urundi	9203BI	BDI	108
9204	Comores	9204KM	COM	174
9204	Comoro Island	9204KM	COM	174
9204	**Comoros**	**9204KM**	**COM**	**174**
9205	Afars	9205DJ	DJI	262
9205	**Djibouti**	**9205DJ**	**DJI**	**262**
9205	French Somaliland	9205DJ	DJI	262
9205	Issas	9205DJ	DJI	262
9205	Jumhouriyya Djibouti	9205DJ	DJI	262
9206	**Eritrea**	**9206ER**	**ERI**	**232**
9207	**Ethiopia**	**9207ET**	**ETH**	**231**
9207	Hebretesebawit Ityopia	9207ET	ETH	231
9208	**Kenya**	**9208KE**	**KEN**	**404**
9211	Basutoland	9211LS	LSO	426
9211	**Lesotho**	**9211LS**	**LSO**	**426**
9212	**Madagascar**	**9212MG**	**MDG**	**450**
9212	Madagasikara	9212MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagache	9212MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagash	9212MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagasy	9212MG	MDG	450
9213	**Malawi**	**9213MW**	**MWI**	**454**
9213	Nyasaland	9213MW	MWI	454
9214	**Mauritius**	**9214MU**	**MUS**	**480**
9214	Rodrigues	ni MU	MUS	480
9215	**Mayotte**	**9215YT**	**MYT**	**175**
9216	Mocambique	9216MZ	MOZ	508
9216	**Mozambique**	**9216MZ**	**MOZ**	**508**
9216	Portuguese East Africa	9216MZ	MOZ	508
9217	**Namibia**	**9217NA**	**NAM**	**516**
9217	South West Africa	9217NA	NAM	516
9218	**Réunion**	**9218RE**	**REU**	**638**
9221	Ruanda	9221RW	RWA	646

9221	**Rwanda**	**9221RW**	**RWA**	**646**
9222	Ascension	9222SH	SHN	654
9222	**St Helena**	**9222SH**	**SHN**	**654**
9222	Tristan Da Cunha	9222SH	SHN	654
9223	Desroches Island	ni	SC SYC	690
9223	Farquhar Island	9223SC	SYC	690
9223	**Seychelles**	**9223SC**	**SYC**	**690**
9224	British Somaliland	9224SO	SOM	706
9224	Italian Somaliland	9224SO	SOM	706
9224	**Somalia**	**9224SO**	**SOM**	**706**
9224	Somaliland	9200SO	SOM	706
9224	Somaliya	9224SO	SOM	706
9225	Azania	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Bophuthatswana	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Colony	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape of Good Hope	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Province	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Natal	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange Free State	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange River Colony	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	RSA	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	**South Africa**	**9225ZA**	**ZAF**	**710**
9225	Transkei	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Transvaal	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Venda	9225ZA	ZAF	710
9226	**Swaziland**	**9226SZ**	**SWZ**	**748**
9227	Tanganyika	9227TZ	TZA	834
9227	**Tanzania**	**9227TZ**	**TZA**	**834**
9227	Zanzibar	9227TZ	TZA	834
9228	**Uganda**	**9228UG**	**UGA**	**800**
9231	Northern Rhodesia	9231ZM	ZMB	894
9231	**Zambia**	**9231ZM**	**ZMB**	**894**
9232	Matabeleland	9232ZW	ZWE	716
9232	Rhodesia	9232ZW	ZWE	716
9232	Southern Rhodesia	9232ZW	ZWE	716
9232	**Zimbabwe**	**9232ZW**	**ZWE**	**716**
9299	British Indian Ocean Territory	9299XZ	XZJ	960
9299	French Southern Territories	ni	TF ATF	260
9299	**Southern and East Africa, nec**	**9299XZ**	**XZJ**	**960**

Appendix 6 - Coding Index for Economic Statistics - Alphabetical Order

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications.

A few entries in this index were not included in the first edition of SACC. They have been indicated by ni (not included) in the SACC 1st Edn code column.

A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC 1ST EDN	SACC 2ND EDN	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Adélie Land (France)	1601	1601	YA	YAJ	961
Afghanistan	7201	7201	AF	AFG	004
Africa	0616	0616	UW	UWJ	923
Africa, nec	0701	0701	WT	WTJ	877
Aland Islands	2408	ni	AX	ALA	248
Albania	3201	3201	AL	ALB	008
Algeria	4101	4101	DZ	DZA	012
Americas	8000	8000	XR	XRJ	952
Americas, nec	0702	0702	WU	WUJ	875
Andorra	3101	3101	AD	AND	020
Angola	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Anguilla	8401	8401	AI	AIA	660
Antarctica	1600	1600	UU	UUJ	931
Antigua and Barbuda	8402	8402	AG	ATG	028
APEC, nfd	0748	ni	QQ	QQA	905
Argentina	8201	8201	AR	ARG	032
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	1602	YB	YBJ	962
Armenia	7202	7202	AM	ARM	051
Arab League	0617	ni	QO	QOA	903
Arab League, nfd	0758	ni	QY	QYA	913
Aruba	8403	8403	AW	ABW	533
ASEAN, nfd	0751	ni	QR	QRA	906
Asia	0614	0614	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia, nec	0703	0703	WV	WVJ	874
Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	0601	0601	YX	YXJ	981
Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	0602	0602	YY	YYJ	982

At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Australia	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	1100	UP	UPJ	927
Australia (includes External Territories, Australian Antarctic Territory and Norfolk Island)	0746	ni	WP	WPJ	880
Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	1603	YC	YCJ	963
Australian External Territories, nec	1199	1199	YI	YIJ	968
Austria	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Azerbaijan	7203	7203	AZ	AZE	031
Bahamas	8404	8404	BS	BHS	044
Bahrain	4201	4201	BH	BHR	048
Bangladesh	7101	7101	BD	BGD	050
Barbados	8405	8405	BB	BRB	052
Belarus	3301	3301	BY	BLR	112
Belgium	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium and Luxembourg	0704	0704	ZG	ZGJ	989
Belize	8301	8301	BZ	BLZ	084
Benin	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Bermuda	8101	8101	BM	BMU	060
Bhutan	7102	7102	BT	BTN	064
Bolivia	8202	8202	BO	BOL	068
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	3202	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Brazil	8203	8203	BR	BRA	076
British Antarctic Territory	1604	1604	YD	YDJ	964
Brunei Darussalam	5201	5201	BN	BRN	096
Bulgaria	3203	3203	BG	BGR	100
Burkina Faso	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
Burma (Myanmar)	5101	5101	MM	MMR	104
Burundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
Cambodia	5102	5102	KH	KHM	116
Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Canada	8102	8102	CA	CAN	124
Cape Verde	9104	9104	CV	CPV	132
Caribbean	8400	8400	XV	XVJ	956
Cayman Islands	8406	8406	KY	CYM	136
Central African Republic	9105	9105	CF	CAF	140
Central America	8300	8300	XU	XUJ	955
Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)	0705	0705	WW	WWJ	873
Central and West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Central Asia	7200	7200	XQ	XQJ	951
Chad	9106	9106	TD	TCD	148
Chile	8204	8204	CL	CHL	152
Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	1605	YF	YFJ	965
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	6101	6101	CN	CHN	156
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	6100	XM	XMJ	947
Christmas Island	0706	0706	ZH	ZHJ	990
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	0707	0707	ZI	ZIJ	991
Colombia	8205	8205	CO	COL	170

Comoros	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Congo	9107	9107	CG	COG	178
Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	9108	CD	COD	180
Cook Islands	1501	1501	CK	COK	184
Costa Rica	8302	8302	CR	CRI	188
Côte d'Ivoire	9111	9111	CI	CIV	384
Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	0708	0708	ZJ	ZJJ	992
Croatia	3204	3204	HR	HRV	191
Cuba	8407	8407	CU	CUB	192
Cyprus	3205	3205	CY	CYP	196
Czech Republic	3302	3302	CZ	CZE	203
Denmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Denmark (includes Greenland and Faroe Islands)	0711	0711	ZK	ZKJ	993
Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Dominica	8408	8408	DM	DMA	212
Dominican Republic	8411	8411	DO	DOM	214
East Asia	0615	0615	UI	UIJ	921
East Timor	5206	5206	TL	TLS	626
Eastern Europe	3300	3300	XE	XEJ	939
Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (EMU)	0618	ni	QP	QPA	904
Ecuador	8206	8206	EC	ECU	218
EEA, nfd	0752	ni	QS	QSA	907
Egypt	4102	4102	EG	EGY	818
El Salvador	8303	8303	SV	SLV	222
EMU, nfd	0761	ni	QZ	QZA	914
England	2102	2102	YL	YLJ	971
Equatorial Guinea	9112	9112	GQ	GNQ	226
Eritrea	9206	9206	ER	ERI	232
Estonia	3303	3303	EE	EST	233
Ethiopia	9207	9207	ET	ETH	231
EU, nfd	0753	ni	QT	QTA	908
Eurodollar Market	0712	0712	ZL	ZLJ	994
Europe	0611	0611	UB	UBJ	915
Europe and the Former USSR	0612	0612	WR	WRJ	878
Europe, nec	0713	0713	WX	WXJ	872
European Economic Area (EEA)	0603	0603	YZ	YZJ	983
European Union (EU)	0604	0604	ZB	ZBJ	984
Faroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	8207	8207	FK	FLK	238
Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	0714	0714	ZN	ZNJ	995
Fiji	1502	1502	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Former USSR	0613	0613	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	3206	MK	MKD	807
France	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250

France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	0715	0715	ZO	ZOJ	996
French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)	0716	0716	ZP	ZPJ	997
French Guiana	8208	8208	GF	GUF	254
French Polynesia	1503	1503	PF	PYF	258
French Southern Territories	0717	ni	TF	ATF	260
Gabon	9113	9113	GA	GAB	266
Gambia	9114	9114	GM	GMB	270
Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	4202	PS	PSE	275
Georgia	7204	7204	GE	GEO	268
Germany	2304	2304	DE	DEU	276
Ghana	9115	9115	GH	GHA	288
Gibraltar	3102	3102	GI	GIB	292
Greece	3207	3207	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Grenada	8412	8412	GD	GRD	308
Guadeloupe	8413	8413	GP	GLP	312
Guam	1401	1401	GU	GUM	316
Guatemala	8304	8304	GT	GTM	320
Guernsey	2107	ni	GG	GGY	831
Guinea	9116	9116	GN	GIN	324
Guinea-Bissau	9117	9117	GW	GNB	624
Guyana	8211	8211	GY	GUY	328
Haiti	8414	8414	HT	HTI	332
Holy See	3103	3103	VA	VAT	336
Honduras	8305	8305	HN	HND	340
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	6102	HK	HKG	344
Hungary	3304	3304	HU	HUN	348
Iceland	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
India	7103	7103	IN	IND	356
Indonesia	5202	5202	ID	IDN	360
International Capital Markets	0718	0718	ZS	ZSJ	999
International Institutions	0721	0721	WA	WAJ	899
International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	0722	0722	WB	WBJ	898
Iran	4203	4203	IR	IRN	364
Iraq	4204	4204	IQ	IRQ	368
Ireland	2201	2201	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	2103	2103	IM	IMN	833
Israel	4205	4205	IL	ISR	376
Jamaica	8415	8415	JM	JAM	388
Japan	6201	6201	JP	JPN	392
Japan and the Koreas	6200	6200	XN	XNJ	948
Jersey	2108	ni	JE	JEY	832
Johnston and Sand Islands	0724	0724	WD	WDJ	896
Jordan	4206	4206	JO	JOR	400
JPDA (Joint Petrolium Development Area - administered by Australia and East Timor)	0747	0747	WQ	WQJ	879
Kazakhstan	7205	7205	KZ	KAZ	398
Kenya	9208	9208	KE	KEN	404

Kiribati	1402	1402	KI	KIR	296
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	6202	KP	PRK	408
Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	6203	KR	KOR	410
Kosovo	3216	ni	ZZ	ZZZ	999
Kuwait	4207	4207	KW	KWT	414
Kyrgyzstan	7206	7206	KG	KGZ	417
Laos	5103	5103	LA	LAO	418
Latvia	3305	3305	LV	LVA	428
Lebanon	4208	4208	LB	LBN	422
Lesotho	9211	9211	LS	LSO	426
Liberia	9118	9118	LR	LBR	430
Libya	4103	4103	LY	LBY	434
Liechtenstein	2305	2305	LI	LIE	438
Lithuania	3306	3306	LT	LTU	440
Luxembourg	2306	2306	LU	LUX	442
Macau (SAR of China)	6103	6103	MO	MAC	446
Madagascar	9212	9212	MG	MDG	450
Mainland South-East Asia	5100	5100	XJ	XJJ	944
Malawi	9213	9213	MW	MWI	454
Malaysia	5203	5203	MY	MYS	458
Maldives	7104	7104	MV	MDV	462
Mali	9121	9121	ML	MLI	466
Malta	3105	3105	MT	MLT	470
Maritime South-East Asia	5200	5200	XK	XKJ	945
Marshall Islands	1403	1403	MH	MHL	584
Martinique	8416	8416	MQ	MTQ	474
Mauritania	9122	9122	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	9214	9214	MU	MUS	480
Mayotte	9215	9215	YT	MYT	175
Melanesia	1300	1300	UQ	UQJ	928
Mexico	8306	8306	MX	MEX	484
Micronesia	1400	1400	UR	URJ	929
Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	1404	FM	FSM	583
Middle East	4200	4200	XH	XHJ	942
Midway Islands	0725	0725	WE	WEJ	895
Moldova	3208	3208	MD	MDA	498
Monaco	2307	2307	MC	MCO	492
Mongolia	6104	6104	MN	MNG	496
Montenegro	3214	3214	ME	MNE	499
Montserrat	8417	8417	MS	MSR	500
Morocco	4104	4104	MA	MAR	504
Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	0726	0726	WG	WGJ	893
Mozambique	9216	9216	MZ	MOZ	508
Namibia	9217	9217	NA	NAM	516
Nauru	1405	1405	NR	NRU	520
Nepal	7105	7105	NP	NPL	524
Netherlands	2308	2308	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands Antilles	8418	8418	AN	ANT	530
New Caledonia	1301	1301	NC	NCL	540
New Zealand	1201	1201	NZ	NZL	554
Nicaragua	8307	8307	NI	NIC	558
Niger	9123	9123	NE	NER	562
Nigeria	9124	9124	NG	NGA	566

Niue	1504	1504	NU	NIU	570
No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	0727	0727	WH	WHJ	892
Norfolk Island	1102	1102	NF	NFK	574
North Africa	4100	4100	XG	XGJ	941
North Africa and the Middle East	4000	4000	XF	XFJ	940
North-East Asia	6000	6000	XL	XLJ	946
North-West Europe	2000	2000	UV	UVJ	932
Northern America	8100	8100	XS	XSJ	953
Northern Europe	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Northern Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Northern Mariana Islands	1406	1406	MP	MNP	580
Norway	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Oceania and Antarctica	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Oceania, nec	0728	0728	WY	WYJ	871
OECD, nfd	0754	ni	QU	QUA	909
Oman	4211	4211	OM	OMN	512
OPEC, nfd	0755	ni	QV	QVA	910
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	0605	0605	ZC	ZCJ	985
Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	0606	0606	ZD	ZDJ	986
Other ASEAN	0731	0731	WZ	WZJ	870
Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	0732	0732	VV	VVJ	869
Other EU	0733	0733	VW	VWJ	868
Other Europe	0734	0734	VX	VXJ	867
Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	0735	0735	VY	VYJ	866
Other OECD	0736	0736	WI	WIJ	889
Other OECD in Europe	0737	0737	VZ	VZJ	865
Pakistan	7106	7106	PK	PAK	586
Palau	1407	1407	PW	PLW	585
Panama	8308	8308	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	1302	1302	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	8212	8212	PY	PRY	600
Peru	8213	8213	PE	PER	604
Philippines	5204	5204	PH	PHL	608
Pitcairn Islands	1513	0738	PN	PCN	612
Poland	3307	3307	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	1500	UT	UTJ	930
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
Portugal	3106	3106	PT	PRT	620
Puerto Rico	8421	8421	PR	PRI	630
Qatar	4212	4212	QA	QAT	634
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	1606	YG	YGJ	966
Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets,	0741	0741	WK	WKJ	886

that cannot be allocated by country)					
Réunion	9218	9218	RE	REU	638
Romania	3211	3211	RO	ROU	642
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	1607	YH	YHJ	967
Russian Federation	3308	3308	RU	RUS	643
Rwanda	9221	9221	RW	RWA	646
St Barthelemy	8431	ni	BL	BLM	652
St Helena	9222	9222	SH	SHN	654
St Kitts and Nevis	8422	8422	KN	KNA	659
St Lucia	8423	8423	LC	LCA	662
St Martin (French part)	8432	ni	MF	MAF	663
St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	8103	PM	SPM	666
St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	8424	VC	VCT	670
Samoa	1505	1505	WS	WSM	882
Samoa, American	1506	1506	AS	ASM	016
San Marino	3107	3107	SM	SMR	674
Sao Tomé and Principe	9125	9125	ST	STP	678
Saudi Arabia	4213	4213	SA	SAU	682
Scotland	2105	2105	YO	YOJ	974
Senegal	9126	9126	SN	SEN	686
Serbia	3215	3215	RS	SRB	688
Seychelles	9223	9223	SC	SYC	690
Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	0742	0742	WL	WLJ	885
Sierra Leone	9127	9127	SL	SLE	694
Singapore	5205	5205	SG	SGP	702
Slovakia	3311	3311	SK	SVK	703
Slovenia	3212	3212	SI	SVN	705
Solomon Islands	1303	1303	SB	SLB	090
Somalia	9224	9224	SO	SOM	706
South Africa	9225	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
South America	8200	8200	XT	XTJ	954
South America, nec	8299	8299	YS	YSJ	978
South-East Asia	5000	5000	XI	XIJ	943
South Eastern Europe	3200	3200	XD	XDJ	938
South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	0607	0607	ZE	ZEJ	987
Southern and Central Asia	7000	7000	XO	XOJ	949
Southern and East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Southern and East Africa, nec	9299	9299	XZ	XZJ	960
Southern and Eastern Europe	3000	3000	XB	XBJ	936
Southern Asia	7100	7100	XP	XPJ	950
Southern Europe	3100	3100	XC	XCJ	937
Spain	3108	3108	ES	ESP	724
Spanish North Africa	4108	ni	YQ	YQJ	976
SPARTECA, nfd	0756	ni	QW	QWA	911
Sri Lanka	7107	7107	LK	LKA	144
Sub-Saharan Africa	9000	9000	XW	XWJ	957
Sudan	4105	4105	SD	SDN	736
Suriname	8214	8214	SR	SUR	740

Swaziland	9226	9226	SZ	SWZ	748
Sweden	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Switzerland	2311	2311	CH	CHE	756
Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	0743	0743	WM	WMJ	884
Syria	4214	4214	SY	SYR	760
Taiwan	6105	6105	TW	TWN	158
Tajikistan	7207	7207	TJ	TJK	762
Tanzania	9227	9227	TZ	TZA	834
Thailand	5104	5104	TH	THA	764
The Commonwealth	0608	0608	ZF	ZFJ	988
The Commonwealth, nfd	0757	ni	QX	QXA	912
Togo	9128	9128	TG	TGO	768
Tokelau	1507	1507	TK	TKL	772
Tonga	1508	1508	TO	TON	776
Trinidad and Tobago	8425	8425	TT	TTO	780
Tunisia	4106	4106	TN	TUN	788
Turkey	4215	4215	TR	TUR	792
Turkmenistan	7208	7208	TM	TKM	795
Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	8426	TC	TCA	796
Tuvalu	1511	1511	TV	TUV	798
Uganda	9228	9228	UG	UGA	800
Ukraine	3312	3312	UA	UKR	804
Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	0005	0005	YW	YWJ	980
United Arab Emirates	4216	4216	AE	ARE	784
United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man	2100	ni	QN	QNA	902
United States Miscellaneous Islands	0744	0744	WN	WNJ	883
United States of America	8104	8104	US	USA	840
Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	0004	0004	YV	YVJ	979
Uruguay	8215	8215	UY	URY	858
Uzbekistan	7211	7211	UZ	UZB	860
Vanuatu	1304	1304	VU	VUT	548
Venezuela	8216	8216	VE	VEN	862
Vietnam	5105	5105	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands, British	8427	8427	VG	VGB	092
Virgin Islands, United States	8428	8428	VI	VIR	850
Wake Island	0745	0745	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	2106	2106	YP	YPJ	975
Wallis and Futuna	1512	1512	WF	WLF	876
Western Europe	2300	2300	UX	UXJ	934
Western Sahara	4107	4107	EH	ESH	732
Yemen	4217	4217	YE	YEM	887
Zambia	9231	9231	ZM	ZMB	894
Zimbabwe	9232	9232	ZW	ZWE	716

Appendix 7 - Coding Index for Economic Statistics - Numerical Order

SACC 2ND EDN	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC 1ST EDN	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0004	Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	0004	YV	YVJ	979
0005	Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	0005	YW	YWJ	980
0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	0601	YX	YXJ	981
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	0602	YY	YYJ	982
0603	European Economic Area (EEA)	0603	YZ	YZJ	983
0604	European Union (EU)	0604	ZB	ZBJ	984
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	0605	ZC	ZCJ	985
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	0606	ZD	ZDJ	986
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	0607	ZE	ZEJ	987
0608	The Commonwealth	0608	ZF	ZFJ	988
0611	Europe	0611	UB	UBJ	915
0612	Europe and the Former USSR	0612	WR	WRJ	878
0613	Former USSR	0613	UC	UCJ	916
0614	Asia	0614	UJ	UJJ	922
0615	East Asia	0615	UI	UIJ	921
0616	Africa	0616	UW	UWJ	923
0617	Arab League	ni	QO	QOA	903
0618	Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union (EMU)	ni	QP	QPA	904
0701	Africa, nec	0701	WT	WTJ	877
0702	Americas, nec	0702	WU	WUJ	875
0703	Asia, nec	0703	WV	WVJ	874
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg	0704	ZG	ZGJ	989
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)	0705	WW	WWJ	873
0706	Christmas Island	0706	ZH	ZHJ	990
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	0707	ZI	ZIJ	991
0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	0708	ZJ	ZJJ	992
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faroe Islands)	0711	ZK	ZKJ	993
0712	Eurodollar Market	0712	ZL	ZLJ	994
0713	Europe, nec	0713	WX	WXJ	872

0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	0714	ZN	ZNJ	995
0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	0715	ZO	ZOJ	996
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)	0716	ZP	ZPJ	997
0717	French Southern Territories	ni	TF	ATF	260
0718	International Capital Markets	0718	ZS	ZSJ	999
0721	International Institutions	0721	WA	WAJ	899
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	0722	WB	WBJ	898
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)	0723	WC	WCJ	897
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands	0724	WD	WDJ	896
0725	Midway Islands	0725	WE	WEJ	895
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	0726	WG	WGJ	893
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	0727	WH	WHJ	892
0728	Oceania, nec	0728	WY	WYJ	871
0731	Other ASEAN	0731	WZ	WZJ	870
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	0732	VV	VVJ	869
0733	Other EU	0733	VW	VWJ	868
0734	Other Europe	0734	VX	VXJ	867
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	0735	VY	VYJ	866
0736	Other OECD	0736	WI	WIJ	889
0737	Other OECD in Europe	0737	VZ	VZJ	865
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)	0741	WK	WKJ	886
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	0742	WL	WLJ	885
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	0743	WM	WMJ	884
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands	0744	WN	WNJ	883
0745	Wake Island	0745	WO	WOJ	881
0746	Australia (includes External Territories, Australian Antarctic Territory, and Norfolk Island)	ni	WP	WPJ	880
0747	JPDA (Joint Petroleum Development Area - administered by Australia and East Timor)	0747	WQ	WQJ	879
0748	APEC, nfd	ni	QQ	QQA	905
0751	ASEAN, nfd	ni	QR	QRA	906
0752	EEA, nfd	ni	QS	QSA	907
0753	EU, nfd	ni	QT	QTA	908
0754	OECD, nfd	ni	QU	QUA	909
0755	OPEC, nfd	ni	QV	QVA	910
0756	SPARTECA, nfd	ni	QW	QWA	911
0757	The Commonwealth, nfd	ni	QX	QXA	912
0758	Arab League, nfd	ni	QY	QYA	913
0761	EMU, nfd	ni	QZ	QZA	914
1000	Oceania and Antarctica	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	UP	UPJ	927

1101	Australia	1101	AU	AUS	036
1102	Norfolk Island	1102	NF	NFK	574
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1199	YI	YIJ	928
1201	New Zealand	1201	NZ	NZL	554
1300	Melanesia	1300	UQ	UQJ	928
1301	New Caledonia	1301	NC	NCL	540
1302	Papua New Guinea	1302	PG	PNG	598
1303	Solomon Islands	1303	SB	SLB	090
1304	Vanuatu	1304	VU	VUT	548
1400	Micronesia	1400	UR	URJ	929
1401	Guam	1401	GU	GUM	316
1402	Kiribati	1402	KI	KIR	296
1403	Marshall Islands	1403	MH	MHL	584
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	FM	FSM	583
1405	Nauru	1405	NR	NRU	520
1406	Northern Mariana Islands	1406	MP	MNP	580
1407	Palau	1407	PW	PLW	585
1500	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	UT	UTJ	930
1501	Cook Islands	1501	CK	COK	184
1502	Fiji	1502	FJ	FJI	242
1503	French Polynesia	1503	PF	PYF	258
1504	Niue	1504	NU	NIU	570
1505	Samoa	1505	WS	WSM	882
1506	Samoa, American	1506	AS	ASM	016
1507	Tokelau	1507	TK	TKL	772
1508	Tonga	1508	TO	TON	776
1511	Tuvalu	1511	TV	TUV	798
1512	Wallis and Futuna	1512	WF	WLF	876
1513	Pitcairn Islands	0738	PN	PCN	612
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	YJ	YJJ	969
1600	Antarctica	1600	UU	UUJ	931
1601	Adélie Land (France)	1601	YA	YAJ	961
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	YB	YBJ	962
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	YC	YCJ	963
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1604	YD	YDJ	964
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	YF	YFJ	965
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	YG	YGJ	966
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	YH	YHJ	967
2000	North-West Europe	2000	UV	UVJ	932
2100	United Kingdom	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man	ni	QN	QNA	902
2102	England	2102	YL	YLJ	971
2103	Isle of Man	2103	IM	IMN	833
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Scotland	2105	YO	YOJ	974
2106	Wales	2106	YP	YPJ	975
2107	Guernsey	ni	GG	GGY	831
2108	Jersey	ni	JE	JEY	832
2201	Ireland	2201	IE	IRL	372
2300	Western Europe	2300	UX	UXJ	934
2301	Austria	2301	AT	AUT	040
2302	Belgium	2302	BE	BEL	056
2303	France	2303	FR	FRA	250
2304	Germany	2304	DE	DEU	276

2305	Liechtenstein	2305	LI	LIE	438
2306	Luxembourg	2306	LU	LUX	442
2307	Monaco	2307	MC	MCO	492
2308	Netherlands	2308	NL	NLD	528
2311	Switzerland	2311	CH	CHE	756
2400	Northern Europe	2400	XA	XAJ	935
2401	Denmark	2401	DK	DNK	208
2402	Faroe Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2403	Finland	2403	FI	FIN	246
2404	Greenland	2404	GL	GRL	304
2405	Iceland	2405	IS	ISL	352
2406	Norway	2406	NO	NOR	578
2407	Sweden	2407	SE	SWE	752
2408	Aland Islands	ni	AX	ALA	248
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe	3000	XB	XBJ	936
3100	Southern Europe	3100	XC	XCJ	937
3101	Andorra	3101	AD	AND	020
3102	Gibraltar	3102	GI	GIB	292
3103	Holy See	3103	VA	VAT	336
3104	Italy	3104	IT	ITA	380
3105	Malta	3105	MT	MLT	470
3106	Portugal	3106	PT	PRT	620
3107	San Marino	3107	SM	SMR	674
3108	Spain	3108	ES	ESP	724
3200	South Eastern Europe	3200	XD	XDJ	938
3201	Albania	3201	AL	ALB	008
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	BA	BIH	070
3203	Bulgaria	3203	BG	BGR	100
3204	Croatia	3204	HR	HRV	191
3205	Cyprus	3205	CY	CYP	196
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	MK	MKD	807
3207	Greece	3207	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldova	3208	MD	MDA	498
3211	Romania	3211	RO	ROU	642
3212	Slovenia	3212	SI	SVN	705
3214	Montenegro	3214	ME	MNE	499
3215	Serbia	3215	RS	SRB	688
3216	Kosovo	ni	ZZ	ZZZ	999
3300	Eastern Europe	3300	XE	XEJ	939
3301	Belarus	3301	BY	BLR	112
3302	Czech Republic	3302	CZ	CZE	203
3303	Estonia	3303	EE	EST	233
3304	Hungary	3304	HU	HUN	348
3305	Latvia	3305	LV	LVA	428
3306	Lithuania	3306	LT	LTU	440
3307	Poland	3307	PL	POL	616
3308	Russian Federation	3308	RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovakia	3311	SK	SVK	703
3312	Ukraine	3312	UA	UKR	804
4000	North Africa and the Middle East	4000	XF	XFJ	940
4100	North Africa	4100	XG	XGJ	941
4101	Algeria	4101	DZ	DZA	012
4102	Egypt	4102	EG	EGY	818
4103	Libya	4103	LY	LBY	434

4104	Morocco	4104	MA	MAR	504
4105	Sudan	4105	SD	SDN	736
4106	Tunisia	4106	TN	TUN	788
4107	Western Sahara	4107	EH	ESH	732
4108	Spanish North Africa	ni	YQ	YQJ	976
4200	Middle East	4200	XH	XHJ	942
4201	Bahrain	4201	BH	BHR	048
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	PS	PSE	275
4203	Iran	4203	IR	IRN	364
4204	Iraq	4204	IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Israel	4205	IL	ISR	376
4206	Jordan	4206	JO	JOR	400
4207	Kuwait	4207	KW	KWT	414
4208	Lebanon	4208	LB	LBN	422
4211	Oman	4211	OM	OMN	512
4212	Qatar	4212	QA	QAT	634
4213	Saudi Arabia	4213	SA	SAU	682
4214	Syria	4214	SY	SYR	760
4215	Turkey	4215	TR	TUR	792
4216	United Arab Emirates	4216	AE	ARE	784
4217	Yemen	4217	YE	YEM	887
5000	South-East Asia	5000	XI	XIJ	943
5100	Mainland South-East Asia	5100	XJ	XJJ	944
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	5101	MM	MMR	104
5102	Cambodia	5102	KH	KHM	116
5103	Laos	5103	LA	LAO	418
5104	Thailand	5104	TH	THA	764
5105	Vietnam	5105	VN	VNM	704
5200	Maritime South-East Asia	5200	XK	XKJ	945
5201	Brunei Darussalam	5201	BN	BRN	096
5202	Indonesia	5202	ID	IDN	360
5203	Malaysia	5203	MY	MYS	458
5204	Philippines	5204	PH	PHL	608
5205	Singapore	5205	SG	SGP	702
5206	East Timor	5206	TL	TLS	626
6000	North-East Asia	6000	XL	XLJ	946
6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	XM	XMJ	947
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	6101	CN	CHN	156
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	HK	HKG	344
6103	Macau (SAR of China)	6103	MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongolia	6104	MN	MNG	496
6105	Taiwan	6105	TW	TWN	158
6200	Japan and the Koreas	6200	XN	XNJ	948
6201	Japan	6201	JP	JPN	392
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	KP	PRK	408
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	KR	KOR	410
7000	Southern and Central Asia	7000	XO	XOJ	949
7100	Southern Asia	7100	XP	XPJ	950
7101	Bangladesh	7101	BD	BGD	050
7102	Bhutan	7102	BT	BTN	064
7103	India	7103	IN	IND	356
7104	Maldives	7104	MV	MDV	462
7105	Nepal	7105	NP	NPL	524
7106	Pakistan	7106	PK	PAK	586

7107	Sri Lanka	7107	LK	LKA	144
7200	Central Asia	7200	XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanistan	7201	AF	AFG	004
7202	Armenia	7202	AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaijan	7203	AZ	AZE	031
7204	Georgia	7204	GE	GEO	268
7205	Kazakhstan	7205	KZ	KAZ	398
7206	Kyrgyzstan	7206	KG	KGZ	417
7207	Tajikistan	7207	TJ	TJK	762
7208	Turkmenistan	7208	TM	TKM	795
7211	Uzbekistan	7211	UZ	UZB	860
8000	Americas	8000	XR	XRJ	952
8100	Northern America	8100	XS	XSJ	953
8101	Bermuda	8101	BM	BMU	060
8102	Canada	8102	CA	CAN	124
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	PM	SPM	666
8104	United States of America	8104	US	USA	840
8200	South America	8200	XT	XTJ	954
8201	Argentina	8201	AR	ARG	032
8202	Bolivia	8202	BO	BOL	068
8203	Brazil	8203	BR	BRA	076
8204	Chile	8204	CL	CHL	152
8205	Colombia	8205	CO	COL	170
8206	Ecuador	8206	EC	ECU	218
8207	Falkland Islands	8207	FK	FLK	238
8208	French Guiana	8208	GF	GUF	254
8211	Guyana	8211	GY	GUY	328
8212	Paraguay	8212	PY	PRY	600
8213	Peru	8213	PE	PER	604
8214	Suriname	8214	SR	SUR	740
8215	Uruguay	8215	UY	URY	858
8216	Venezuela	8216	VE	VEN	862
8299	South America, nec	8299	YS	YSJ	978
8300	Central America	8300	XU	XUJ	955
8301	Belize	8301	BZ	BLZ	084
8302	Costa Rica	8302	CR	CRI	188
8303	El Salvador	8303	SV	SLV	222
8304	Guatemala	8304	GT	GTM	320
8305	Honduras	8305	HN	HND	340
8306	Mexico	8306	MX	MEX	484
8307	Nicaragua	8307	NI	NIC	558
8308	Panama	8308	PA	PAN	591
8400	Caribbean	8400	XV	XVJ	956
8401	Anguilla	8401	AI	AIA	660
8402	Antigua and Barbuda	8402	AG	ATG	028
8403	Aruba	8403	AW	ABW	533
8404	Bahamas	8404	BS	BHS	044
8405	Barbados	8405	BB	BRB	052
8406	Cayman Islands	8406	KY	CYM	136
8407	Cuba	8407	CU	CUB	192
8408	Dominica	8408	DM	DMA	212
8411	Dominican Republic	8411	DO	DOM	214
8412	Grenada	8412	GD	GRD	308
8413	Guadeloupe	8413	GP	GLP	312
8414	Haiti	8414	HT	HTI	332

8415	Jamaica	8415	JM	JAM	388
8416	Martinique	8416	MQ	MTQ	474
8417	Montserrat	8417	MS	MSR	500
8418	Netherlands Antilles	8418	AN	ANT	530
8421	Puerto Rico	8421	PR	PRI	630
8422	St Kitts and Nevis	8422	KN	KNA	659
8423	St Lucia	8423	LC	LCA	662
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	VC	VCT	670
8425	Trinidad and Tobago	8425	TT	TTO	780
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	TC	TCA	796
8427	Virgin Islands, British	8427	VG	VGB	092
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8428	VI	VIR	850
8431	St Barthelemy	ni	BL	BLM	652
8432	St Martin (French part)	ni	MF	MAF	663
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa	9000	XW	XWJ	957
9100	Central and West Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9101	Benin	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	BF	BFA	854
9103	Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9104	Cape Verde	9104	CV	CPV	132
9105	Central African Republic	9105	CF	CAF	140
9106	Chad	9106	TD	TCD	148
9107	Congo	9107	CG	COG	178
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	CD	COD	180
9111	Côte d'Ivoire	9111	CI	CIV	384
9112	Equatorial Guinea	9112	GQ	GNQ	226
9113	Gabon	9113	GA	GAB	266
9114	Gambia	9114	GM	GMB	270
9115	Ghana	9115	GH	GHA	288
9116	Guinea	9116	GN	GIN	324
9117	Guinea-Bissau	9117	GW	GNB	624
9118	Liberia	9118	LR	LBR	430
9121	Mali	9121	ML	MLI	466
9122	Mauritania	9122	MR	MRT	478
9123	Niger	9123	NE	NER	562
9124	Nigeria	9124	NG	NGA	566
9125	Sao Tomé and Principe	9125	ST	STP	678
9126	Senegal	9126	SN	SEN	686
9127	Sierra Leone	9127	SL	SLE	694
9128	Togo	9128	TG	TGO	768
9200	Southern and East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9201	Angola	9201	AO	AGO	024
9202	Botswana	9202	BW	BWA	072
9203	Burundi	9203	BI	BDI	108
9204	Comoros	9204	KM	COM	174
9205	Djibouti	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9206	Eritrea	9206	ER	ERI	232
9207	Ethiopia	9207	ET	ETH	231
9208	Kenya	9208	KE	KEN	404
9211	Lesotho	9211	LS	LSO	426
9212	Madagascar	9212	MG	MDG	450
9213	Malawi	9213	MW	MWI	454
9214	Mauritius	9214	MU	MUS	480
9215	Mayotte	9215	YT	MYT	175
9216	Mozambique	9216	MZ	MOZ	508

9217	Namibia	9217	NA	NAM	516
9218	Réunion	9218	RE	REU	638
9221	Rwanda	9221	RW	RWA	646
9222	St Helena	9222	SH	SHN	654
9223	Seychelles	9223	SC	SYC	690
9224	Somalia	9224	SO	SOM	706
9225	South Africa	9225	ZA	ZAF	710
9226	Swaziland	9226	SZ	SWZ	748
9227	Tanzania	9227	TZ	TZA	834
9228	Uganda	9228	UG	UGA	800
9231	Zambia	9231	ZM	ZMB	894
9232	Zimbabwe	9232	ZW	ZWE	716
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec	9299	XZ	XZJ	960

Appendix 8 - Correspondence SACC 2nd Edn to UN Classification

Contents >> Appendix 8 - Correspondence SACC 2nd Edn to UN Classification
The geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. It is therefore more useful than the UN Standard Country or Area Codes for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, it will sometimes be necessary to convert Australian data to the same basis as the UN classification to enable international comparisons. The correspondence below is provided for this purpose.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groups in the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group Central Asia is composed of some of the countries from the UN groups South-central Asia and Western Asia. Central Asia (SACC) is therefore linked to part of South-central Asia and part of Western Asia. Such partial linkages, at the group level, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. For partial linkages, the grouping involving the most linked countries is listed first and countries belonging to this group appear without the name of the group in brackets. Countries belonging to other groupings in the partial linkage appear with the name of their group in brackets.

SACC 2ND EDN UN CLASSIFICATION

1 OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA		**009 OCEANIA**	
11 AUSTRALIA (INCLUDES EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)		**053 AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND (PART)**	
1101	Australia	036	Australia (part - excludes Australian External Territories)
1102	Norfolk Island	574	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	036	Australia (part - Australian External Territories, nec)

12 NEW ZEALAND	**053 AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND (PART)**
1201 New Zealand	554 New Zealand
13 MELANESIA	**054 MELANESIA (PART - EXCLUDES FIJI)**
1301 New Caledonia	540 New Caledonia
1302 Papua New Guinea	598 Papua New Guinea
1303 Solomon Islands	090 Solomon Islands
1304 Vanuatu	548 Vanuatu
14 MICRONESIA	**057 MICRONESIA**
1401 Guam	316 Guam
1402 Kiribati	296 Kiribati
1403 Marshall Islands	584 Marshall Islands
1404 Micronesia, Federated States of	583 Micronesia, Federated States of
1405 Nauru	520 Nauru
1406 Northern Mariana Islands	580 Northern Mariana Islands
1407 Palau	585 Palau
15 POLYNESIA (EXCLUDES HAWAII)	**061 POLYNESIA**
	054 MELANESIA (PART)
1501 Cook Islands	184 Cook Islands
1502 Fiji	242 Fiji (Melanesia)
1503 French Polynesia	258 French Polynesia
1504 Niue	570 Niue
1505 Samoa	882 Samoa
1506 Samoa, American	016 American Samoa
1507 Tokelau	772 Tokelau
1508 Tonga	776 Tonga
1511 Tuvalu	798 Tuvalu
1512 Wallis and Futuna	876 Wallis and Futuna Islands
1513 Pitcairn Islands	612 Pitcairn
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	No corresponding UN category
16 ANTARCTICA	**NOT INCLUDED**
1601 Adélie Land (France)	Not included
1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory	Not included
1603 Australian Antarctic Territory	Not included
1604 British Antarctic Territory	Not included
1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory	Not included
1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)	Not included
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	Not included
2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE	**150 EUROPE (PART)**
	019 AMERICAS (PART)
21 UNITED KINGDOM, CHANNEL ISLANDS AND ISLE OF MAN	**154 NORTHERN EUROPE (PART)**
2102 England	826 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (part)
2103 Isle of Man	833 Isle of Man
2104 Northern Ireland	826 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (part)
2105 Scotland	826 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (part)
2106 Wales	826 United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland (part)
2107 Guernsey	831 Guernsey
2108 Jersey	832 Jersey
22 IRELAND	**154 NORTHERN EUROPE (PART)**

2201	Ireland	372	Ireland

23 WESTERN EUROPE | **155 WESTERN EUROPE**

2301	Austria	040	Austria
2302	Belgium	056	Belgium
2303	France	250	France
2304	Germany	276	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein	438	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg	442	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco	492	Monaco
2308	Netherlands	528	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland	756	Switzerland

24 NORTHERN EUROPE | **154 NORTHERN EUROPE (PART)**
021 NORTHERN AMERICA (PART)

2401	Denmark	208	Denmark
2402	Faroe Islands	234	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland	246	Finland
2404	Greenland	304	Greenland (Northern America)
2405	Iceland	352	Iceland
2406	Norway	578	Norway
		744	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
2707	Sweden	752	Sweden
2708	Aland Islands	248	Aland Islands

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE | **150 EUROPE (PART)**
142 ASIA (PART)

31 SOUTHERN EUROPE | **039 SOUTHERN EUROPE (PART)**

3101	Andorra	020	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar	292	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See	336	Holy See
3104	Italy	380	Italy
3105	Malta	470	Malta
3106	Portugal	620	Portugal
3107	San Marino	674	San Marino
3108	Spain	724	Spain

32 SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE | **039 SOUTHERN EUROPE (PART)**
151 EASTERN EUROPE (PART)
145 WESTERN ASIA (PART)

3201	Albania	008	Albania
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	070	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203	Bulgaria	100	Bulgaria (Eastern Europe)
3204	Croatia	191	Croatia
3205	Cyprus	196	Cyprus (Western Asia)
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	807	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
3207	Greece	300	Greece
3208	Moldova	498	Moldova (Eastern Europe)
3211	Romania	642	Romania (Eastern Europe)
3212	Slovenia	705	Slovenia
3214	Montenegro	499	Montenegro
3215	Serbia	688	Serbia
3216	Kosovo		No corresponding UN category

33 EASTERN EUROPE | **151 EASTERN EUROPE (PART)**
154 NORTHERN EUROPE (PART)

3301	Belarus	112	Belarus
3302	Czech Republic	203	Czech Republic
3303	Estonia	233	Estonia (Northern Europe)

Code	Country	Code	UN Country
3304	Hungary	348	Hungary
3305	Latvia	428	Latvia (Northern Europe)
3306	Lithuania	440	Lithuania (Northern Europe)
3307	Poland	616	Poland
3308	Russian Federation	643	Russian Federation
3311	Slovakia	703	Slovakia
3312	Ukraine	804	Ukraine
4 NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST		**002 AFRICA (PART)** **142 ASIA (PART)**	
41 NORTH AFRICA		**015 NORTHERN AFRICA**	
4101	Algeria	012	Algeria
4102	Egypt	818	Egypt
4103	Libya	434	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
4104	Morocco	504	Morocco
4105	Sudan	736	Sudan
4106	Tunisia	788	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara	732	Western Sahara
4108	Spanish North Africa		No corresponding UN category
42 MIDDLE EAST		**145 WESTERN ASIA (PART)** **034 SOUTHERN ASIA (PART)**	
4201	Bahrain	048	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	275	Occupied Palestinian Territory
4203	Iran	364	Iran, Islamic Republic of (Southern Asia)
4204	Iraq	368	Iraq
4205	Israel	376	Israel
4206	Jordan	400	Jordan
4207	Kuwait	414	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon	422	Lebanon
4211	Oman	512	Oman
4212	Qatar	634	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia	682	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria	760	Syrian Arab Republic
4215	Turkey	792	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates	784	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen	887	Yemen
5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA		**142 ASIA (PART)**	
51 MAINLAND SOUTH-EAST ASIA		**035 SOUTH-EASTERN ASIA (PART)**	
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	104	Myanmar
5102	Cambodia	116	Cambodia
5103	Laos	418	Lao People's Democratic Republic
5104	Thailand	764	Thailand
5105	Vietnam	704	Viet Nam
52 MARITIME SOUTH-EAST ASIA		**035 SOUTH-EASTERN ASIA (PART)**	
5201	Brunei Darussalam	096	Brunei Darussalam
5202	Indonesia	360	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia	458	Malaysia
5204	Philippines	608	Philippines
5205	Singapore	702	Singapore
5206	East Timor	626	Timor-Leste
6 NORTH-EAST ASIA		**142 ASIA (PART)**	
61 CHINESE ASIA (INCLUDES MONGOLIA)		**030 EASTERN ASIA (PART)**	
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	156	China (part)

6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	344	Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of China
6103	Macau (SAR of China)	446	Macau Special Administrative Region of China
6104	Mongolia	496	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan	156	China (part)

62 JAPAN AND THE KOREAS **030 EASTERN ASIA (PART)**

6201	Japan	392	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	408	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	410	Republic of Korea

7 SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA **142 ASIA (PART)**

71 SOUTHERN ASIA **034 SOUTHERN ASIA (PART)**

7101	Bangladesh	050	Bangladesh
7102	Bhutan	064	Bhutan
7103	India	356	India
7104	Maldives	462	Maldives
7105	Nepal	524	Nepal
7106	Pakistan	586	Pakistan
7107	Sri Lanka	144	Sri Lanka

72 CENTRAL ASIA **143 CENTRAL ASIA**
145 WESTERN ASIA (PART)
034 SOUTHERN ASIA (PART)

7201	Afghanistan	004	Afghanistan (Southern Asia)
7202	Armenia	051	Armenia (Western Asia)
7203	Azerbaijan	031	Azerbaijan (Western Asia)
7204	Georgia	268	Georgia (Western Asia)
7205	Kazakhstan	398	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyzstan	417	Kyrgyzstan
7207	Tajikistan	762	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan	795	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan	860	Uzbekistan

8 AMERICAS **019 AMERICAS (PART)**

81 NORTHERN AMERICA **021 NORTHERN AMERICA (PART - EXCLUDES GREENLAND)**

8101	Bermuda	060	Bermuda
8102	Canada	124	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	666	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America	840	United States

82 SOUTH AMERICA **005 SOUTH AMERICA**

8201	Argentina	032	Argentina
8202	Bolivia	068	Bolivia
8203	Brazil	076	Brazil
8204	Chile	152	Chile
8205	Colombia	170	Colombia
8206	Ecuador	218	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands	238	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
8208	French Guiana	254	French Guiana
8211	Guyana	328	Guyana
8212	Paraguay	600	Paraguay
8213	Peru	604	Peru
8214	Suriname	740	Suriname
8215	Uruguay	858	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela	862	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)
8299	South America, nec		No corresponding UN category

83 CENTRAL AMERICA

8301	Belize
8302	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala
8305	Honduras
8306	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua
8308	Panama

84 CARIBBEAN

8401	Anguilla
8402	Antigua and Barbuda
8403	Aruba
8404	Bahamas
8405	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba
8408	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada
8413	Guadeloupe
8414	Haiti
8415	Jamaica
8416	Martinique
8417	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States
8431	St Barthelemy
8432	St Martin (French part)

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 CENTRAL AND WEST AFRICA

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia

013 CENTRAL AMERICA

084	Belize
188	Costa Rica
222	El Salvador
320	Guatemala
340	Honduras
484	Mexico
558	Nicaragua
591	Panama

029 CARIBBEAN

660	Anguilla
028	Antigua and Barbuda
533	Aruba
044	Bahamas
052	Barbados
136	Cayman Islands
192	Cuba
212	Dominica
214	Dominican Republic
308	Grenada
312	Guadeloupe
332	Haiti
388	Jamaica
474	Martinique
500	Montserrat
530	Netherlands Antilles
630	Puerto Rico
659	Saint Kitts and Nevis
662	Saint Lucia
670	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
780	Trinidad and Tobago
796	Turks and Caicos Islands
092	British Virgin Islands
850	United States Virgin Islands
652	Saint-Barthelemy
663	Saint-Martin (French part)

002 AFRICA (PART - EXCLUDES NORTHERN AFRICA)

011 WESTERN AFRICA (PART - EXCLUDES SAINT HELENA)

017 MIDDLE AFRICA (PART - EXCLUDES ANGOLA)

204	Benin
854	Burkina Faso
120	Cameroon (Middle Africa)
132	Cape Verde
140	Central African Republic (Middle Africa)
148	Chad (Middle Africa)
178	Congo (Middle Africa)
180	Democratic Republic of Congo (Middle Africa)
384	Côte d'Ivoire
226	Equatorial Guinea (Middle Africa)
266	Gabon (Middle Africa)
270	Gambia

9115	Ghana	288	Ghana
9116	Guinea	324	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau	624	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia	430	Liberia
9121	Mali	466	Mali
9122	Mauritania	478	Mauritania
9123	Niger	562	Niger
9124	Nigeria	566	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tomé and Principe	678	Sao Tome and Principe (Middle Africa)
9126	Senegal	686	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone	694	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo	768	Togo

92 SOUTHERN AND EAST AFRICA

014 EASTERN AFRICA
018 SOUTHERN AFRICA
017 MIDDLE AFRICA (PART)
011 WESTERN AFRICA (PART)

9201	Angola	024	Angola (Middle Africa)
9202	Botswana	072	Botswana (Southern Africa)
9203	Burundi	108	Burundi
9204	Comoros	174	Comoros
9205	Djibouti	262	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea	232	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia	231	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya	404	Kenya
9211	Lesotho	426	Lesotho (Southern Africa)
9212	Madagascar	450	Madagascar
9213	Malawi	454	Malawi
9214	Mauritius	480	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte	175	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique	508	Mozambique
9217	Namibia	516	Namibia (Southern Africa)
9218	Réunion	638	Réunion
9221	Rwanda	646	Rwanda
9222	St Helena	654	Saint Helena (Western Africa)
9223	Seychelles	690	Seychelles
9224	Somalia	706	Somalia
9225	South Africa	710	South Africa (Southern Africa)
9226	Swaziland	748	Swaziland (Southern Africa)
9227	Tanzania	834	United Republic of Tanzania
9228	Uganda	800	Uganda
9231	Zambia	894	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe	716	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec		No corresponding UN category

Appendix 9 - Short Names for Publication

Contents >> Appendix 9 - Short Names for Publication

Some of the names of the country units and groupings used in the SACC are too long for

use in all circumstances, e.g. as table headings. To cater for these circumstances a list of standard short names has been developed. This list comprises country and group titles shortened to a maximum field length of 15 and 30 characters.

When shortening names to fit into the selected field width, a number of procedures were followed to make the process as consistent as possible, e.g. removing descriptive material, use of acronyms, replacing 'and' with a slash, etc.

A further explanation of standard short names is provided in the Short Names for Publication section of the Introduction.

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Adélie Land (France)	Adélie Land	Adélie Land (France)
Afghanistan	Afghanistan	Afghanistan
Aland Islands	Aland Islands	Aland Islands
Albania	Albania	Albania
Algeria	Algeria	Algeria
Americas	Americas	Americas
Andorra	Andorra	Andorra
Angola	Angola	Angola
Anguilla	Anguilla	Anguilla
Antarctica	Antarctica	Antarctica
Antigua and Barbuda	Antigua/Barbuda	Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina	Argentina	Argentina
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	Argentinian A T	Argentinian A T
Armenia	Armenia	Armenia
Aruba	Aruba	Aruba
Australia	Australia	Australia
Australia (includes External Territories)	Aust (incl E T)	Australia (includes E T)
Australian Antarctic Territory	Australian A T	Australian Antarctic Territory
Australian External Territories, nec	Aust E T, nec	Australian E T, nec
Austria	Austria	Austria
Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan
Bahamas	Bahamas	Bahamas
Bahrain	Bahrain	Bahrain
Bangladesh	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
Barbados	Barbados	Barbados
Belarus	Belarus	Belarus
Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
Belize	Belize	Belize
Benin	Benin	Benin
Bermuda	Bermuda	Bermuda
Bhutan	Bhutan	Bhutan
Bolivia	Bolivia	Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bosnia/Herzegov	Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana	Botswana	Botswana
Brazil	Brazil	Brazil
British Antarctic Territory	British A T	British Antarctic
Brunei Darussalam	Brunei	Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria
Burkina Faso	Burkina Faso	Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)	Burma (Myanmar)	Burma (Myanmar)

Burundi	Burundi	Burundi
Cambodia	Cambodia	Cambodia
Cameroon	Cameroon	Cameroon
Canada	Canada	Canada
Cape Verde	Cape Verde	Cape Verde
Caribbean	Caribbean	Caribbean
Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Central African Republic	Cent Africa Rep	Central African Republic
Central America	Central America	Central America
Central and West Africa	Cent & W Africa	Central and West Africa
Central Asia	Central Asia	Central Asia
Chad	Chad	Chad
Chile	Chile	Chile
Chilean Antarctic Territory	Chilean A T	Chilean AntarcticTerritory
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)	China	China (excludes SARs & Taiwan)
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	Chinese Asia	Chinese Asia (incl Mongolia)
Colombia	Colombia	Colombia
Comoros	Comoros	Comoros
Congo	Congo	Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of	Congo, Dem Rep	Congo, Democratic Republic of
Cook Islands	Cook Islands	Cook Islands
Costa Rica	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire	Côte d'Ivoire	Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia	Croatia	Croatia
Cuba	Cuba	Cuba
Cyprus	Cyprus	Cyprus
Czech Republic	Czech Republic	Czech Republic
Denmark	Denmark	Denmark
Djibouti	Djibouti	Djibouti
Dominica	Dominica	Dominica
Dominican Republic	Dominican Rep	Dominican Republic
East Timor	East Timor	East Timor
Eastern Europe	Eastern Europe	Eastern Europe
Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador
Egypt	Egypt	Egypt
El Salvador	El Salvador	El Salvador
England	England	England
Equatorial Guinea	Equator Guinea	Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea	Eritrea	Eritrea
Estonia	Estonia	Estonia
Ethiopia	Ethiopia	Ethiopia
Faroe Islands	Faroe Islands	Faroe Islands
Falkland Islands	Falkland Is	Falkland Islands
Fiji	Fiji	Fiji
Finland	Finland	Finland
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	FYROM	FYROM
France	France	France
French Guiana	French Guiana	French Guiana
French Polynesia	French Poly	French Polynesia
Gabon	Gabon	Gabon
Gambia	Gambia	Gambia

Gaza Strip and West Bank	Gaza Str/W Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Georgia	Georgia	Georgia
Germany	Germany	Germany
Ghana	Ghana	Ghana
Gibraltar	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
Greece	Greece	Greece
Greenland	Greenland	Greenland
Grenada	Grenada	Grenada
Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe
Guam	Guam	Guam
Guatemala	Guatemala	Guatemala
Guernsey	Guernsey	Guernsey
Guinea	Guinea	Guinea
Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau
Guyana	Guyana	Guyana
Haiti	Haiti	Haiti
Holy See	Holy See	Holy See
Honduras	Honduras	Honduras
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	Hong Kong	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
Iceland	Iceland	Iceland
India	India	India
Indonesia	Indonesia	Indonesia
Iran	Iran	Iran
Iraq	Iraq	Iraq
Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
Isle of Man	Isle of Man	Isle of Man
Israel	Israel	Israel
Italy	Italy	Italy
Jamaica	Jamaica	Jamaica
Japan	Japan	Japan
Japan and the Koreas	Japan & Koreas	Japan and the Koreas
Jersey	Jersey	Jersey
Jordan	Jordan	Jordan
Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan
Kenya	Kenya	Kenya
Kiribati	Kiribati	Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	Korea, North	Korea, Dem Rep of (North)
Korea, Republic of (South)	Korea, South	Korea, Republic of (South)
Kosovo	Kosovo	Kosovo
Kuwait	Kuwait	Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyzstan
Laos	Laos	Laos
Latvia	Latvia	Latvia
Lebanon	Lebanon	Lebanon
Lesotho	Lesotho	Lesotho
Liberia	Liberia	Liberia
Libya	Libya	Libya
Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein
Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania
Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Macau (SAR of China)	Macau	Macau (SAR of China)
Madagascar	Madagascar	Madagascar
Mainland South-East Asia	Mainld SE Asia	Mainland South-East Asia

Malawi	Malawi	Malawi
Malaysia	Malaysia	Malaysia
Maldives	Maldives	Maldives
Mali	Mali	Mali
Malta	Malta	Malta
Maritime South-East Asia	M'time SE Asia	Maritime South-East Asia
Marshall Islands	Marshall Is	Marshall Islands
Martinique	Martinique	Martinique
Mauritania	Mauritania	Mauritania
Mauritius	Mauritius	Mauritius
Mayotte	Mayotte	Mayotte
Melanesia	Melanesia	Melanesia
Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
Micronesia	Micronesia	Micronesia
Micronesia, Federated States of	Micronesia, F S	Micronesia, Fed States of
Middle East	Middle East	Middle East
Moldova	Moldova	Moldova
Monaco	Monaco	Monaco
Mongolia	Mongolia	Mongolia
Montenegro	Montenegro	Montenegro
Montserrat	Montserrat	Montserrat
Morocco	Morocco	Morocco
Mozambique	Mozambique	Mozambique
Namibia	Namibia	Namibia
Nauru	Nauru	Nauru
Nepal	Nepal	Nepal
Netherlands	Netherlands	Netherlands
Netherlands Antilles	Netherlds Antil	Netherlands Antilles
New Caledonia	New Caledonia	New Caledonia
New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealand
Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua
Niger	Niger	Niger
Nigeria	Nigeria	Nigeria
Niue	Niue	Niue
Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island
North Africa	North Africa	North Africa
North Africa and the Middle East	N Afr & Middl E	North Africa and Middle East
North-East Asia	North-East Asia	North-East Asia
North-West Europe	NW Europe	North-West Europe
Northern America	N'thern America	Northern America
Northern Europe	Northern Europe	Northern Europe
Northern Ireland	N'thern Ireland	Northern Ireland
Northern Mariana Islands	N Mariana Is	Northern Mariana Islands
Norway	Norway	Norway
Oceania and Antarctica	Oceania	Oceania and Antarctica
Oman	Oman	Oman
Pakistan	Pakistan	Pakistan
Palau	Palau	Palau
Panama	Panama	Panama
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Papua New Guinea
Paraguay	Paraguay	Paraguay
Peru	Peru	Peru
Philippines	Philippines	Philippines

Pitcairn Islands	Pitcairn Is	Pitcairn Islands
Poland	Poland	Poland
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	Polynesia	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	Polynesia, nec	Polynesia (excl Hawaii), nec
Portugal	Portugal	Portugal
Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
Qatar	Qatar	Qatar
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	Queen Maud Land	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
Réunion	Réunion	Réunion
Romania	Romania	Romania
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	Ross Dependency	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
Russian Federation	Russia	Russian Federation
Rwanda	Rwanda	Rwanda
St Barthelemy	St Barthelemy	St Barthelemy
St Helena	St Helena	St Helena
St Kitts and Nevis	St Kitts/Nevis	St Kitts and Nevis
St Lucia	St Lucia	St Lucia
St Martin (French part)	St Martin (Fr)	St Martin (French part)
St Pierre and Miquelon	St Pierre/Mique	St Pierre and Miquelon
St Vincent and the Grenadines	St Vinc/Grenad	St Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa	Samoa	Samoa
Samoa American	Samoa American	Somoa American
San Marino	San Marino	San Marino
Sao Tomé and Principe	Sao Tomé/Princ	Sao Tomé and Principe
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia
Scotland	Scotland	Scotland
Senegal	Senegal	Senegal
Serbia	Serbia	Serbia
Seychelles	Seychelles	Seychelles
Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone
Singapore	Singapore	Singapore
Slovakia	Slovakia	Slovakia
Slovenia	Slovenia	Slovenia
Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands
Somalia	Somalia	Somalia
South Africa	South Africa	South Africa
South America	South America	South America
South America, nec	S America, nec	South America, nec
South-East Asia	South-East Asia	South-East Asia
South Eastern Europe	SE Europe	South Eastern Europe
Southern and Central Asia	S & C Asia	Southern and Central Asia
Southern and East Africa	S & E Africa	Southern and East Africa
Southern and East Africa, nec	S & E Afr, nec	Southern and East Africa, nec
Southern and Eastern Europe	S & E Europe	Southern And Eastern Europe
Southern Asia	Southern Asia	Southern Asia
Southern Europe	Southern Europe	Southern Europe
Spain	Spain	Spain
Spanish North Africa	Sp North Africa	Spanish North Africa
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
Sub-Saharan Africa	Sub-Saha Africa	Sub-Saharan Africa

Sudan	Sudan	Sudan
Suriname	Suriname	Suriname
Swaziland	Swaziland	Swaziland
Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
Syria	Syria	Syria
Taiwan	Taiwan	Taiwan
Tajikistan	Tajikistan	Tajikistan
Tanzania	Tanzania	Tanzania
Thailand	Thailand	Thailand
Togo	Togo	Togo
Tokelau	Tokelau	Tokelau
Tonga	Tonga	Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidad/Tobago	Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia	Tunisia	Tunisia
Turkey	Turkey	Turkey
Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan
Turks and Caicos Islands	Turks/Caicos Is	Turks and Caicos Islands
Tuvalu	Tuvalu	Tuvalu
Uganda	Uganda	Uganda
Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
United Arab Emirates	Unit Arab Emir	United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man	UK, CIs & IOM	UK, Channel Is and Isle of Man
United States of America	USA	United States of America
Uruguay	Uruguay	Uruguay
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan
Vanuatu	Vanuatu	Vanuatu
Venezuela	Venezuela	Venezuela
Vietnam	Vietnam	Vietnam
Virgin Islands, British	Virgin Is, Brit	Virgin Islands, British
Virgin Islands, United States	Virgin Is, US	Virgin Islands, United States
Wales	Wales	Wales
Wallis and Futuna	Wallis/Futuna	Wallis and Futuna
Western Europe	Western Europe	Western Europe
Western Sahara	Western Sahara	Western Sahara
Yemen	Yemen	Yemen
Zambia	Zambia	Zambia
Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe

22/05/2008 Note: 'Australian Antarctic' added in front of 'Territory' in 30-Character column.

History of Changes

This document was added or updated on 09/08/2016.

09/08/2016 – the data cube has been updated to remove a sensitive coding index entry. The classification has not been changed.

Explanatory Notes

Abbreviations

ABBREVIATIONS

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in this publication:

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
APEC	Asia Pacific Economic Co-operation
ASCCSS	Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics
ASEAN	Association of South-East Asian Nations
EEA	European Economic Area
EMU	Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union
EU	European Union
ISO	Investigations and Statistical Output
nec	not elsewhere classified
nfd	not further defined
ni	not included
NZSCC	New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPEC	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries
SACC	Standard Australian Classification of Countries
SAR	Special Administrative Region
SPARTECA	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement
Statistics NZ	Statistics New Zealand
UN	United Nations

Data Cubes (I-Note) - Data Cubes

The data cube has been updated to remove a sensitive coding index entry. The classification has not been changed.